



**City of Lake Dallas
City Council
Regular Meeting
Thursday, June 11, 2020 at 7:00 p.m.
Conducted by Videoconference
Agenda**

Pursuant to Governor Greg Abbott's temporary suspension of various provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, and in an effort to protect the health and safety of the public, this meeting is being conducted by video conference. Members of the public who desire to only listen to proceedings of the meeting may dial the following toll-free number and, when prompted, enter the following Meeting ID #, beginning at 6:40 p.m. to join the meeting. Any person wishing to view the video conference may go to the Internet link shown below and enter the password shown.

Toll Free Number: 877-853-5257

Meeting ID#: 882 7209 9645

Video Conference: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/88272099645?pwd=bjNWMIliUUd1ZEY1NXh0TGhUkF5UT09>

Password: 549500

Members of the public are entitled to participate remotely via Videoconference. To speak remotely at the City Council Meeting, speakers must:

- Register with the City Secretary by either email cdelcambre@lakedallas.com or calling 940-497-2226 ext. 102 by 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, June 11, 2020.
- Registered speakers will receive an email or phone call providing the meeting link and/or telephone number to call on the date of the meeting.
- Speakers must call not later than 6:45 p.m. on the date of the meeting in order to be allowed to speak. Late callers will not be accepted and will not be allowed to speak.
- Registered speakers will not be allowed to speak until recognized by the Mayor and unmuted by the City Secretary.
- Speakers will be limited to 5 minutes each.
- Handouts or other information that a member of the public desires to provide to the City Council must be emailed to cdelcambre@lakedallas.com by 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, June 11, 2020.
- Any person wishing to provide only written comments during Item 4 – Citizen Agenda & Public Comment, or on any other matter to be considered on this agenda, should email such comments to the City Secretary at cdelcambre@lakedallas.com by 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, June 11, 2020.

Section I – Presentations

- 1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum**
- 2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance**
- 3. Announcements & Special Recognitions**

A. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council. In order to address the Council, please send your comments to the City Secretary before 3:00 p.m. on the date of this meeting. Comments sent by e-mail will be read aloud so that they are included in the recorded record of the meeting. In keeping with the Council's procedures for limiting speaking time to five (5) minutes per speaker, any written comments provided for this item should be kept short enough so that they can be read aloud in five (5) minutes or less.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

- A. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report May 2020.
- B. Approval of Minutes of the May 28, 2020.
- C. Consider approval of a Resolution approving the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement between the City of Lake Dallas and Denton County, Texas.
- D. Consider approval of a Resolution authorizing the negotiation and execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Mr. John Glover for the performance of Environmental Health Inspections and related services.

Section III – Planning & Development:

- 6.** Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance changing the zoning relating to the development and use of 6.767± acres out of the N. French Survey Abstract No. 424 from C-1 Retail and C-3-Commercial to PD Planned Development for R-1 Single Family to allow for approximately 50 single family dwellings on approximately 6.8 acres. The property is more commonly known as 301 Carlisle Drive. (Case Z-2020-03).

7. Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance changing the zoning regulations governing the development and use of 0.51± acres out of the Mary Wright Survey, Abstract No. 1355, said property being located in the Downtown District, from C-1 Retail District and C-3 Commercial District to Planned Development (PD) for C-3 Commercial District and adding laundromats as a permitted use. The property is more commonly known as 312 S. Shady Shores Drive. (Case Z-2020-05).
8. Conduct a public hearing and take appropriate action on a request to replat Lots 1-6 and Lots 11-16, Block 1, Lake Dallas Sites into two larger lots, including vacation of a portion of street right-of-way for Carrollton Street The property is more commonly known as 112 N. Lakeview Drive. (Case P2020-01).

Section IV- General Items

9. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the expansion options for Hundley Drive, from Lake Dallas Drive to Lakeview Dr.
10. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the installation of an all-way stop intersection at Carlisle Drive and Lake Dallas Drive.
11. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding updating and installing of signage and new pavement markings at the intersection of Overly Drive and Shady Shore Road.
12. Consider and Act on a resolution and an Inter-Local Agreement (ILA) with the City of Corinth for a Broadband Study.
13. Consider and Act on a resolution approving an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County regarding a grant of Coronavirus Relief Funds pursuant to the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act and authorizing development of an economic development grant program relating to use of said grant funds
14. Consider, discuss, and take appropriate action on a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, modifying the Declaration of Local Disaster adopted pursuant to Resolution 05142020-15 and orders related thereto.
15. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Lake Dallas Municipal Court accomplishments and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.
16. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Public Works Department's accomplishments, challenges and goals for the upcoming fiscal year
17. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 Revenue and Year End Projections and the Proposed Revenues for FY 2020-21.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

18. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

19. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on June 7, 2020 at 5:00 p.m.



Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

If you plan to attend this public meeting telephonically and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 102 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

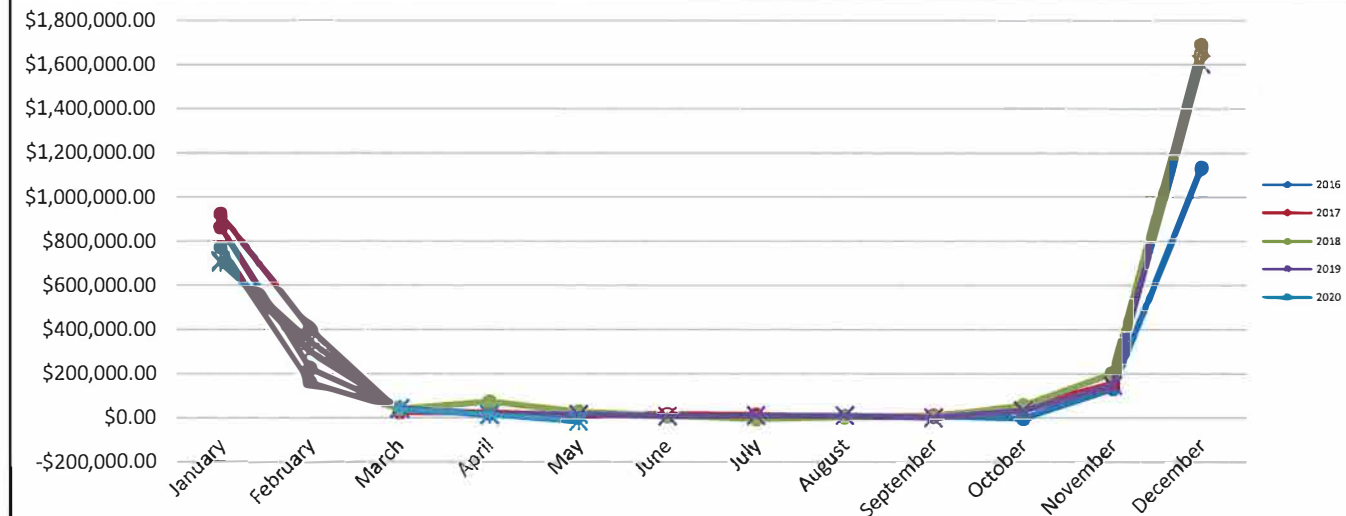


Financial Reports

May 2020

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2020

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
January	\$862,830.10	\$921,346.02	\$770,458.20	\$711,630.69	\$ 700,782.68
February	\$222,027.34	\$401,696.22	\$157,323.96	\$298,448.34	\$ 345,711.65
March	\$41,688.76	\$24,671.02	\$39,328.36	\$40,923.16	\$ 37,396.01
April	\$18,377.60	\$21,845.80	\$70,990.69	\$10,858.94	\$ 14,014.03
May	\$16,644.91	\$10,783.62	\$25,226.91	\$15,328.45	\$ (16,116.57)
June	\$5,991.68	\$16,023.77	\$7,241.76	\$7,681.62	
July	\$8,523.23	\$13,039.81	(\$5,846.68)	\$10,833.19	
August	\$6,471.16	\$3,704.53	\$1,818.85	\$10,027.73	
September	\$8,481.13	\$8,157.69	\$4,650.34	\$742.38	
October	(\$2,466.14)	\$49,994.96	\$56,445.58	\$33,094.67	
November	\$132,417.65	\$156,509.64	\$202,865.78	\$148,153.04	
December	\$1,131,966.84	\$1,648,287.26	\$1,688,447.56	\$1,603,002.21	



City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
May 2020

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$119,646.86	\$4,327,561.75	\$5,122,889.88
Expenses	\$385,029.37	\$3,150,164.20	\$5,122,124.65
Net	\$(265,382.51)	\$1,17,397.55	\$765.23

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of May was \$137,739.84 with \$68,869.92 going to the General Fund. This is approximately a 2.6% decrease from May 2019. As of this month, 79.90% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$17,217.48.

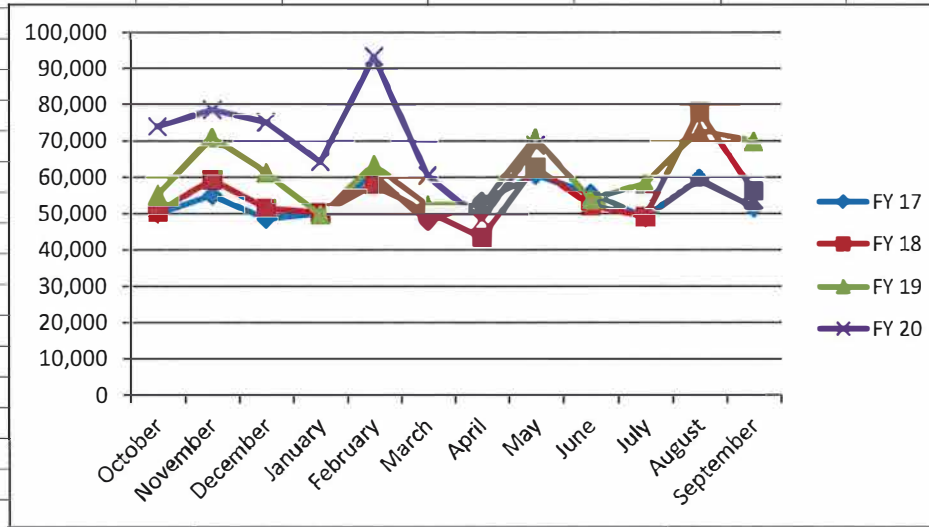
The General Fund has the following cash available as of May 2020:

Texpool Investment Account	\$2,535,695.19
Independent Bank Checking Account	\$216,273.22
Total funds available	\$2,751,968.41

Property Tax Revenue received in May was \$(16,116.57).
As of this month 100% of the property tax budgeted has been collected.

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2020

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286	73,922
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810	78,572
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192	75,126
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558	64,161
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419	93,250
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416	60,532
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181	48,269
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713	68,870
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812	
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	58,004	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	72,948	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	69,945	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801			
Annual Auditor accrual	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930			
Total	516,425	662,825	695,043	701,241	660,306	587,188	780,090	661,035	730,284	



Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
May 2020

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$36,267.28	\$297,747.27	\$386,000
Expenses	\$1,445.39	\$15,985.56	\$460,075
Net	\$34,821.39	\$281,761.71	\$(74,075)

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of May was \$34,434.95 This is approx. a 2.6% decrease from May 2020. As of this month, 78.01% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

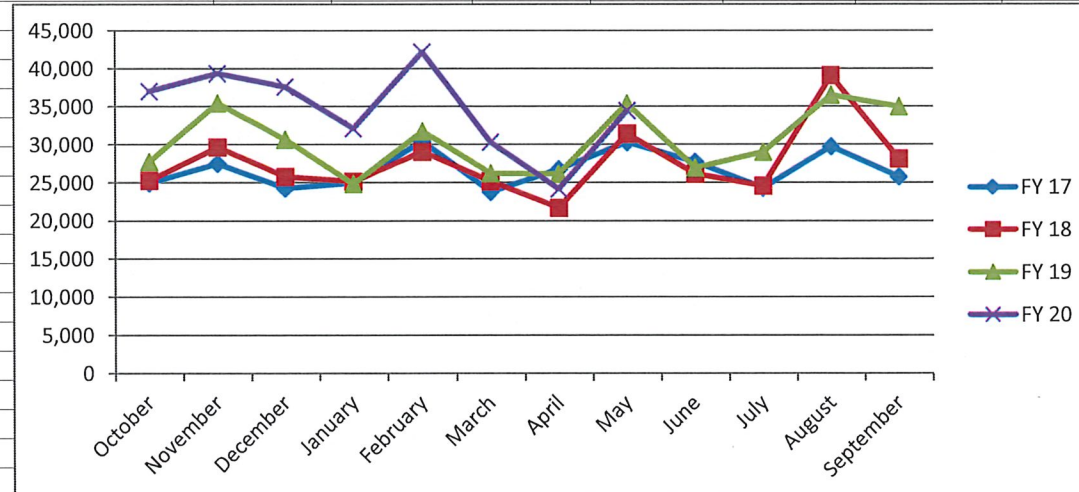
CDC has the following cash available as of May 2020:

CDC Investment Account	\$482,464.19
CDC Checking Account	\$327,132.37
Net Funds	\$809,596.56

City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp

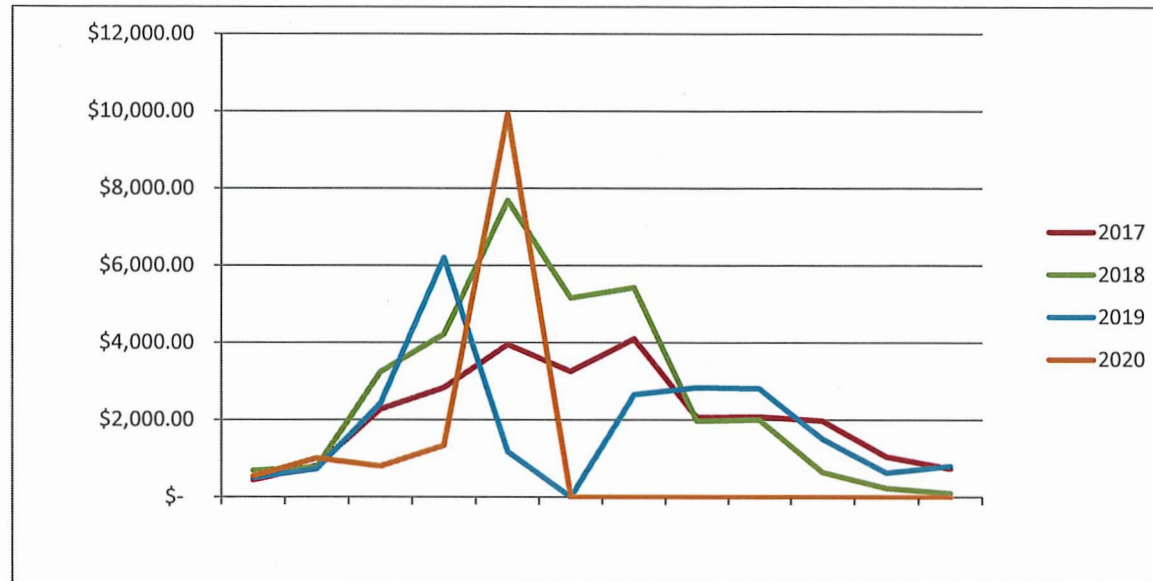
Sales Tax Receipts
2016-2020

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20		
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643	36,961		
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405	39,286		
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596	37,548		
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779	32,080		
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709	42,125		
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208	30,266		
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091	24,134		
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357	34,435		
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906			
July	22,044	24,330	24,549	28,997			
August	26,604	29,717	39,028	36,474			
September	24,161	25,753	28,073	34,973			
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401					
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465					
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518	365,137			

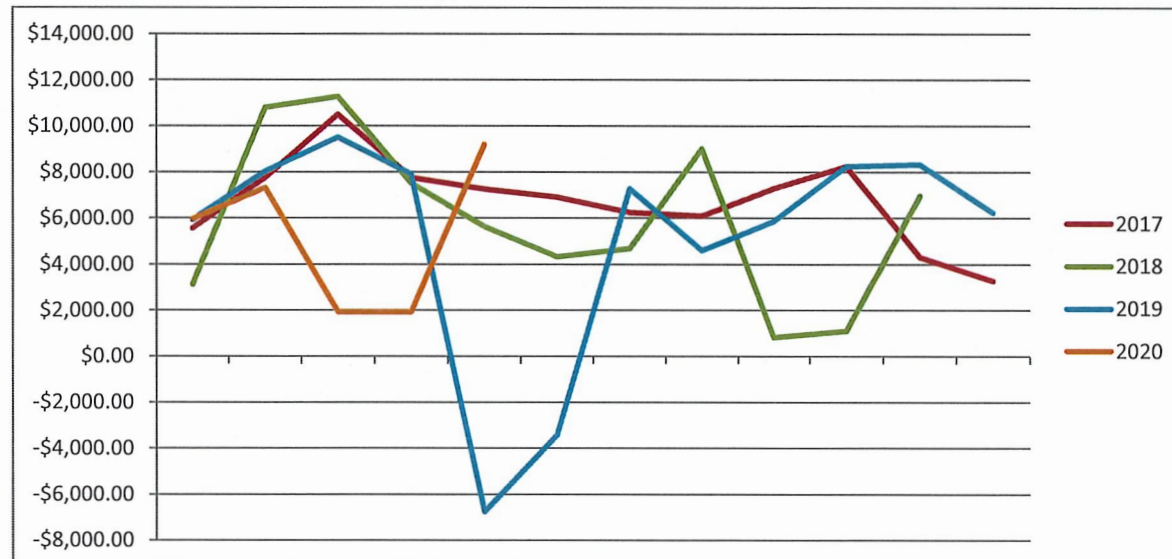


Willow Grove Park Revenue Trending: 2017 through 2020																
Pay Station -- Park Day Use and Boat Launch																
2020				2019				2018				2017				
	Cash	Credit Card	Total		Cash	Credit Card	Total		Cash	Credit Card	Total		Cash	Credit Card	Total	
January	\$285.00	\$252.20	\$537.20	January	\$250.00	\$245.00	\$495.00	January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00	January	\$ 261.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 441.00	
February	\$693.30	\$310.40	\$1,003.70	February	\$375.00	\$345.00	\$720.00	February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00	February	\$ 518.00	\$ 282.00	\$ 800.00	
March	\$560.00	\$227.95	\$787.95	March	\$1,463.00	\$955.00	\$2,418.00	March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00	March	\$ 1,573.00	\$ 701.00	\$ 2,274.00	
April	\$658.00	\$674.15	\$1,332.15	April	\$4,242.00	\$1,955.00	\$6,197.00	April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00	April	\$ 1,936.00	\$ 891.00	\$ 2,827.00	
May	\$6,181.00	\$3,753.90	\$9,934.90	May	\$885.00	\$280.00	\$1,165.00	May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00	May	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 1,469.00	\$ 3,947.00	
June			\$0.00	June	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00	June	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 3,250.00	
July			\$0.00	July	\$1,682.00	\$970.00	\$2,652.00	July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00	July	\$ 2,579.00	\$ 1,516.00	\$ 4,095.00	
August			\$0.00	August	\$1,861.00	\$975.00	\$2,836.00	August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00	August	\$ 1,231.00	\$ 832.00	\$ 2,063.00	
September			\$0.00	September	\$2,001.00	\$805.10	\$2,806.10	September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00	September	\$ 1,287.00	\$ 787.00	\$ 2,074.00	
October			\$0.00	October	\$971.00	\$533.50	\$1,504.50	October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00	October	\$ 1,123.00	\$ 851.00	\$ 1,974.00	
November			\$0.00	November	\$355.00	\$276.45	\$631.45	November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00	November	\$ 650.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 1,045.00	
December			\$0.00	December	\$630.00	\$179.45	\$809.45	December	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00	December	\$ 385.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 735.00	
	\$8,377.30	\$5,218.60	\$13,595.90		\$14,715.00	\$7,519.50	\$22,234.50		\$21,616.00	\$10,495.00	\$32,111.00		\$ 16,216.00	\$ 9,309.00	\$ 25,525.00	
		YTD Total	\$13,595.90			YTD Total	\$22,234.50			YTD Total	\$32,111.00			YTD Total	\$ 25,525.00	
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report																
Camping				Camping				Camping								
	2020				2019				2018				2017			
January			\$5,953.65	January			\$5,904.73	January			\$3,352.54	January			\$5,554.37	
February			\$7,314.85	February			\$8,030.20	February			\$3,099.96	February			\$7,755.00	
March			\$1,916.56	March		** Flooding**	\$9,496.48	March			\$10,788.98	March			\$10,502.10	
April			\$1,913.14	April		** Flooding**	\$7,897.38	April			\$11,263.09	April			\$7,751.53	
May			\$9,197.63	May			-\$6,756.16	May		** Refunds for Flooding**	\$7,508.03	May			\$7,267.91	
June				June			-\$3,414.97	June		** Refunds for Flooding**	\$5,615.43	June			\$6,905.89	
July				July			\$7,279.74	July			\$4,314.79	July			\$6,250.67	
August				August			\$4,588.43	August			\$4,672.15	August			\$6,087.94	
September				September			\$5,863.01	September			\$9,021.18	September			\$7,291.90	
October				October			\$8,245.92	October		** FLOODING**	\$823.84	October			\$8,245.97	
November				November			\$8,326.08	November		**FLOODING**	\$1,090.97	November			\$4,297.91	
December				December			\$6,237.26	December			\$6,974.79	December			\$3,263.87	
			YTD Total	\$26,295.83			YTD Total	\$61,698.10			YTD Total	\$68,525.75			YTD Total	\$81,175.06
Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report																

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use



Camping



City of Lake Dallas
Designated Funds
as of 5/31/20

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$14,969.37
LEOSE	\$2,239.64
Seizure Fund	\$881.28
Court Security	\$49,582.55
Child Safety	\$22,699.39
Court Technology	\$11,478.18
Juvenile Case Management	\$156,509.97
Library	\$9,632.69
Animal Rescue	\$15,665.82
Willow Grove Park	\$72,138.81
Park Improvements	\$1,860.33
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$61,144.28
Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$208,950.54
General Capital Projects	\$853,892.27

Texpool Investment Accounts

GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$94,134.01
-----------------------------	-------------

BUDGET FY 2020

- 01 General Fund
- 05 Tourism
- 07 City Council
- 08 Development Services
- 09 Municipal Court
- 11 Administration
- 13 Police
- 14 Library
- 15 Animal Services
- 16 Parks and Facilities
- 17 Street and Drainage

Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

01-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	0.00	(16,116.57) \$	2,825,000.00 \$	2,832,948.05	(0.28%)
01-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	204.87	22,000.00	10,871.69	50.58%
01-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	655.47	20,000.00	9,104.27	54.48%
01-00-42108	Sales Tax-General	0.00	68,869.92	703,000.00	561,701.65	20.10%
01-00-42110	Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	23,979.94	(9.00%)
01-00-42116	Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	17,217.47	175,750.00	140,387.90	20.12%
01-00-44214	Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	47,903.53	20.16%
01-00-44215	Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	695.58	4,500.00	2,220.60	50.65%
01-00-44216	Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	1,206.14	99.44%
01-00-44217	Franchise Fees - Charter Communications	0.00	14,019.33	30,000.00	44,671.43	(48.90%)
01-00-44218	Franchise Fees - Waste Management	0.00	10,818.13	75,000.00	78,095.70	(4.13%)
01-00-44219	Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	75.38	250.00	3,516.74	(1306.70%)
01-00-45235	Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	29,171.00	(0.43%)
01-00-45318	Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	1,145.00	54.20%
01-00-45320	Animal Services	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	10,503.00	52.26%
01-00-45321	Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	5,123.17	(70.77%)
01-00-45322	Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	400.00	1,243.75	(210.94%)
01-00-45323	Fees - Health Department	0.00	215.00	15,000.00	15,480.00	(3.20%)
01-00-45324	Permits - Building	0.00	2,750.00	30,000.00	63,824.01	(112.75%)
01-00-45325	Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	2,205.00	(47.00%)
01-00-45326	Permits - Alarms	0.00	66.72	6,250.00	4,708.40	24.67%
01-00-45327	Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	50.00	200.00	50.00	75.00%
01-00-45328	Permits - Other	0.00	205.00	25,000.00	13,085.14	47.66%
01-00-45330	Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	0.00	115.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45349	Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	375.00	12,000.00	12,148.16	(1.23%)
01-00-45350	Permits - Business	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	2,125.00	(112.50%)
01-00-45351	Registration - Contractor	0.00	700.00	8,500.00	6,603.00	22.32%
01-00-45353	Plan Review	0.00	0.00	4,500.00	627.99	86.04%
01-00-45463	Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	0.00	4,100.00	1,510.00	63.17%
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	815.00	59.25%
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	2,312.00	87.16%
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	115.00	900.00	848.50	5.72%
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	0.00	500.00	1,080.00	(116.00%)
01-00-45475 Police Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,492.88	45,492.88	0.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,669.86	44.34%
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	15,939.69	335,000.00	178,118.96	46.83%
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	0.00	210.00	28,000.00	10,228.40	63.47%
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	460.00	10,000.00	8,464.50	15.36%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	1,427.36	22,000.00	14,605.07	33.61%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	59.10	1,700.00	862.26	49.28%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	623.22	40,000.00	18,282.06	54.29%
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,294.00	(9.80%)
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	425.00	83.00%
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	11.19	0.00	12,448.08	0.00%
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,885.92	0.00%
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	381.00	96.19%
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	98,000.00	93,788.00	4.30%
01-00-49354 Fitness Camp Proceeds	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	119,646.86	5,122,889.88	4,327,561.75	15.52%
Total Revenues	0.00	119,646.86	5,122,889.88	4,327,561.75	15.52%
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 119,646.86	\$ 5,122,889.88	\$ 4,327,561.75	15.52%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Expenditures**Tourism Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,500.00	3,579.83	34.91%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	3,579.83	34.91%

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	0.00	30,500.00	3,579.83	88.26%
-----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

City Council Expenditures**Supplies Expenditures**

01-07-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	245.25	18.25%
01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	(13.63)	102.27%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	9,200.00	2,455.79	73.31%
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	650.00	67.50%
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	300.00	16.70	94.43%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	3,354.11	72.95%

Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	3,354.11	72.95%
--	-------------	-------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Development Services Expenditures**Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	9,503.49	150,989.00	96,807.80	35.88%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	43.59	1,500.00	893.45	40.44%
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	426.00	426.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	88.83	2,211.09	1,108.85	49.85%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	648.00	323.98	50.00%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	18.05	915.86	318.09	65.27%
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,707.19	29,498.40	15,846.16	46.28%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	795.79	22,873.35	9,909.69	56.68%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	12,156.94	209,061.70	125,634.02	39.91%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	345.95	65.41%
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	6.48	97.84%
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	29.22	1,000.00	767.19	23.28%
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	1,905.55	65.35%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	90.04	81.99%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	184.70	81.53%
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,545.00	442.57	82.61%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	950.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	27.62	1,200.00	377.05	68.58%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,038.96	(3.90%)
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	41.35	1,100.00	397.17	63.89%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	0.00	800.00	882.65	(10.33%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	98.19	17,495.00	6,438.31	63.20%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	1,166.88	15,000.00	1,907.47	87.28%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	4,517.30	28,000.00	24,954.12	10.88%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	2,455.00	29.86%
01-08-53339 Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	290.00	5,000.00	3,216.25	35.68%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	5,974.18	91,500.00	32,532.84	64.44%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	600.00	859.96	(43.33%)
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	986.00	60.56%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,100.00	1,845.96	40.45%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	6,907.00	5,296.21	23.32%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	6,907.00	5,296.21	23.32%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	18,229.31	328,063.70	171,747.34	47.65%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,080.00	53,040.00	34,769.25	34.45%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,303.13	(30.31%)
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	600.08	392.36	34.62%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	48.16	792.28	429.82	45.75%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	324.00	162.01	50.00%
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	11.88	245.88	105.01	57.29%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,137.21	13,492.20	8,849.24	34.41%
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	288.84	8,196.01	2,552.59	68.86%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,612.25	77,690.45	48,563.41	37.49%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	97.46	87.82%
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	730.01	27.00%
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	700.00	307.52	56.07%
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100.00	90.00%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,740.00	1,234.99	66.98%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	979.00	22,000.00	13,177.71	40.10%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	1,200.00	14,400.00	9,600.00	33.33%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	382.50	12,000.00	8,163.49	31.97%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	(7.22)	500.00	99.16	80.17%
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,554.28	50,400.00	31,040.36	38.41%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-09-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,549.97	(19.23%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,549.97	(19.23%)
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	8,166.53	133,130.45	82,388.73	38.11%
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	24,042.38	315,122.22	188,494.88	40.18%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	92.32	6,810.16	784.72	88.48%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	3,599.96	2,353.82	34.62%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	348.00	348.00	0.00%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	347.84	4,741.09	2,735.43	42.30%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	648.00	648.02	0.00%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	70.56	1,471.37	603.09	59.01%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,139.53	32,838.24	17,231.55	47.53%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	3,000.90	49,045.75	24,225.87	50.61%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	29,970.45	414,624.79	237,425.38	42.74%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	227.34	4,000.00	2,510.18	37.25%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	687.14	8,500.00	8,162.04	3.98%
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	98.40	3,000.00	1,517.21	49.43%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	11,500.00	7,012.75	39.02%
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	90.00	2,000.00	415.60	79.22%
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	11,225.00	7,591.47	32.37%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	5.00	5,580.00	2,508.97	55.04%
01-11-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	10,200.00	659.17	93.54%
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	96.00	400.00	317.29	20.68%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	900.00	443.17	50.76%
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	162.38	2,000.00	1,096.06	45.20%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,366.26	59,705.00	32,233.91	46.01%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	2,241.90	37,000.00	24,093.78	34.88%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	16,000.00	5.88%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	4,625.00	45,000.00	32,563.90	27.64%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	10,000.00	45,000.00	20,725.50	53.94%
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	22,810.00	10,186.80	55.34%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	11,593.75	52,500.00	37,537.25	28.50%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	81,492.58	988,393.03	651,940.64	34.04%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,304.00	7,418.25	34.38%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	784.29	21.57%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	1,700.00	0.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	0.00	6,400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,981.84	4,981.84	0.00%
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	0.00	75.00	600.00	525.00	12.50%
01-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	3,285.70	(17.35%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	110,970.23	1,256,488.87	811,742.95	35.40%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	1,923.35	10,000.00	3,880.82	61.19%
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	2,238.00	28,000.00	14,728.77	47.40%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	4,161.35	38,100.00	18,609.59	51.16%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,350.00	2,544.91	(8.29%)
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	24,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	26,350.00	2,544.91	90.34%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	146,468.29	1,795,268.66	1,102,556.74	38.59%
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	73,755.75	954,013.60	585,128.43	38.67%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	1,035.07	30,000.00	22,317.00	25.61%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	553.92	6,000.80	4,500.54	25.00%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	4,854.00	4,038.00	16.81%
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,064.70	14,370.86	8,738.66	39.19%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	71.06	2,754.00	2,801.42	(1.72%)
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,011.59	43,427.61	16,348.21	62.36%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	12,517.81	147,406.44	95,778.51	35.02%
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	8,590.67	148,664.09	70,817.00	52.36%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	2,325.00	451.00	80.60%
01-13-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,050.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	99,600.57	1,353,816.40	811,968.77	40.02%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	223.01	4,000.00	979.24	75.52%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	68.58	6,000.00	2,960.21	50.66%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	5.80	200.00	35.14	82.43%
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	3,600.00	3,735.09	(3.75%)
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	11,125.00	3,525.35	68.31%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	7,500.00	4,493.29	40.09%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	14,000.00	16,415.00	16,105.00	1.89%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,057.20	21,000.00	9,288.76	55.77%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	886.10	9,358.00	10,714.27	(14.49%)
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	475.45	52.46%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	220.50	5,474.00	3,558.74	34.99%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	1,297.92	12,320.00	7,434.79	39.65%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	55.15	97.24%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	17,759.11	101,492.00	63,360.48	37.57%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	4,980.00	3,320.00	33.33%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	6,500.00	1,526.25	76.52%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	51,619.00	51,619.00	0.00%
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	875.00	7,250.00	6,610.00	8.83%
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	700.00	1,500.00	700.00	53.33%
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,990.00	74,349.00	63,775.25	14.22%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	245.00	1,600.00	1,350.50	15.59%
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	2,903.66	18,175.00	9,800.21	46.08%
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,342.00	1,607.46	78.11%
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,608.74	35,892.00	26,085.64	27.32%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	161.29	500.00	161.29	67.74%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	4,918.69	63,509.00	39,005.10	38.58%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	43,000.00	43,048.00	(0.11%)
01-13-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	7,800.00	9,029.85	(15.77%)
01-13-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	4,532.00	4,542.60	(0.23%)
01-13-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	4,240.00	11,705.00	7,125.07	39.13%
01-13-55518 Capital Outlay- Weather Sirens	0.00	11,837.32	11,500.00	11,837.32	(2.93%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	16,077.32	78,537.00	75,582.84	3.76%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	2,956.07	96,382.00	84,349.23	12.48%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	68.50	7,752.39	7,686.39	0.85%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	3,024.57	104,134.39	92,035.62	11.62%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-13-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	143,370.26	1,780,837.79	1,145,728.06	35.66%
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,971.38	64,628.00	42,255.73	34.62%
01-14-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	3,878.68	56,402.74	31,561.18	44.04%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	144.00	144.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	133.56	1,774.66	1,120.20	36.88%
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	69.83	972.00	641.64	33.99%
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	29.45	673.15	246.15	63.43%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	666.65	8,050.56	5,427.12	32.59%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,112.54	18,358.59	9,288.90	49.40%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	10,862.09	151,003.70	90,684.92	39.95%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	703.20	1,000.00	937.11	6.29%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	92.46	1,000.00	782.75	21.73%
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	241.79	75.82%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	3,300.00	1,580.08	52.12%
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	250.00	74.95	70.02%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,372.04	31.40%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	1,930.55	22.78%
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	35.00	5,000.00	4,521.05	9.58%
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	8,076.44	59.62%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	540.00	208.01	61.48%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	830.66	36,690.00	19,724.77	46.24%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	813.25	12,750.00	5,604.57	56.04%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	72.02	820.00	496.48	39.45%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	885.27	13,570.00	6,101.05	55.04%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	601.75	2,500.00	816.54	67.34%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	1,294.89	17,700.00	10,508.83	40.63%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,896.64	20,200.00	11,325.37	43.93%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	14,474.66	237,463.70	127,836.11	46.17%
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,660.80	86,577.60	57,291.02	33.83%
01-15-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	1,881.88	23,804.35	17,529.61	26.36%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	3,077.54	38.45%
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	144.00	144.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	114.54	1,673.04	1,086.77	35.04%
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	33.88	810.00	609.14	24.80%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	276.22	7,211.37	3,491.42	51.58%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,978.63	24,409.08	14,734.45	39.64%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	924.41	17,307.29	8,463.00	51.10%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	11,870.36	166,936.73	106,426.95	36.25%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	291.87	(45.94%)
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	296.63	4,500.00	4,484.92	0.34%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	50.00	27.70	44.60%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	6.95	750.00	578.36	22.89%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	340.00	71.67%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,482.44	25.88%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	25.29	650.00	291.07	55.22%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	43.46	56.54%
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	196.56	21.38%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	37.99	456.00	310.98	31.80%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,312.87	(0.99%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	366.86	12,006.00	9,360.23	22.04%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	563.67	10,000.00	9,686.36	3.14%
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	563.67	16,000.00	15,686.36	1.96%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	100.93	2,000.00	227.18	88.64%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	185.00	3,800.00	1,514.00	60.16%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	285.93	6,300.00	1,741.18	72.36%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,550.00	1,399.98	9.68%
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	7,810.56	19,300.00	10,706.72	44.52%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	7,810.56	20,850.00	12,106.70	41.93%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	20,897.38	222,092.73	145,321.42	34.57%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	2,390.40	31,074.67	27,593.61	11.20%
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	179.28	2,500.00	1,264.34	49.43%
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	37.26	450.58	853.28	(89.37%)
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	304.44	(87.93%)
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	173.34	1,308.24	1,946.64	(48.80%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	37.72	8,069.52	339.10	95.80%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	179.88	4,661.20	1,528.44	67.21%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	2,997.88	48,226.21	33,829.85	29.85%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	105.91	86.76%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	46.48	90.70%
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	143.75	2,500.00	1,229.52	50.82%
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	182.31	1,000.00	182.31	81.77%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	326.06	5,550.00	1,564.22	71.82%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	1,873.54	87.51%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	1,873.54	87.51%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	51.36	100.00	167.06	(67.06%)
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	215.92	85.61%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	315.14	5,000.00	2,253.43	54.93%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	366.50	6,600.00	2,636.41	60.05%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	839.98	55,000.00	51,579.98	6.22%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	839.98	55,000.00	51,579.98	6.22%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	4,530.42	130,376.21	91,484.00	29.83%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	14,010.70	195,574.93	127,735.79	34.69%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	458.33	3,500.00	4,276.06	(22.17%)
01-17-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	115.38	0.00	657.68	0.00%
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,044.00	936.00	10.34%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	203.51	2,850.98	1,879.68	34.07%
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	972.00	647.99	33.33%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	987.67	20,502.16	9,036.27	55.93%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	3,718.20	41,548.20	28,077.91	32.42%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,585.20	29,492.94	15,718.09	46.71%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	146.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	21,078.99	295,485.21	189,111.47	36.00%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	4.78	1,500.00	1,112.38	25.84%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	610.46	49.13%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	390.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	406.14	6,500.00	3,461.52	46.75%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	401.61	1,500.00	664.10	55.73%
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	43.27	2,000.00	108.23	94.59%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	98.63	1,850.00	680.88	63.20%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	954.43	17,240.00	6,637.57	61.50%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	282.43	3,500.00	2,997.87	14.35%
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	4,160.83	51,500.00	32,903.04	36.11%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	1,817.88	10,000.00	8,190.94	18.09%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,932.00	61.36%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,198.72	16.03%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,149.76	4,194.96	(1.09%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	6,261.14	79,149.76	54,417.53	31.25%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	414.00	400.00	777.23	(94.31%)
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	33.96	2,500.00	1,130.23	54.79%
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	5,130.28	26.71%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	150.00	1,500.00	1,125.00	25.00%
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	122.11	97.96%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	597.96	42,400.00	8,284.85	80.46%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	15,346.68	15,346.68	0.00%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	2,369.76	2,369.76	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	17,716.44	17,716.44	0.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	28,892.52	451,991.41	276,167.86	38.90%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 385,029.37	\$ 5,122,124.65	\$ 3,150,164.20	38.50%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (265,382.51)	\$ 765.23	\$ 1,177,397.55	(153761.92%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	0.00	(2,523.14) \$	431,208.00 \$	432,904.78	(0.39%)
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	34.26	6,000.00	1,811.48	69.81%
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	138.61	3,000.00	891.92	70.27%
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	163.02	7,500.00	4,436.27	40.85%
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	235,825.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	(2,187.25)	683,533.00	440,044.45	35.62%
Total Revenues	0.00	(2,187.25)	683,533.00	440,044.45	35.62%
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ (2,187.25)	\$ 683,533.00	\$ 440,044.45	35.62%

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Debt Service Expenditures**

04-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	0.00	(21,207.12) \$	0.00 \$	(21,207.12)	0.00%
04-11-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	15,204.00	17,224.93	(13.29%)
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	23,786.00	11,864.01	50.12%
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	5,847.00	2,923.62	50.00%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	41,977.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,468.91	0.00%
04-11-56978 2019 CDC Refunding Series Principal	0.00	0.00	145,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56979 2019 CDC Refunding Series Interest	0.00	0.00	34,563.00	27,276.68	21.08%
04-11-56980 2019 GF CO Series Principal	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56981 2019 GF CO Series Interest	0.00	0.00	42,593.00	12,059.19	71.69%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	(21,207.12)	678,970.00	55,610.22	91.81%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	(21,207.12)	678,970.00	55,610.22	91.81%
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (21,207.12)	\$ 678,970.00	\$ 55,610.22	91.81%
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,019.87	\$ 4,563.00	\$ 384,434.23	(8325.03%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	0.00	34,434.95	\$ 360,000.00	\$ 280,835.86	21.99%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	1,500.00	18,000.00	11,903.96	33.87%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	332.33	8,000.00	5,007.45	37.41%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	36,267.28	386,000.00	297,747.27	22.86%
Total Revenues	0.00	36,267.28	386,000.00	297,747.27	22.86%
Total Community Development Corporation Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 36,267.28	\$ 386,000.00	\$ 297,747.27	22.86%

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

11-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
11-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	425.00	78.75%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	150.00	500.00	(233.33%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	8,150.00	925.00	88.65%

Contractual Services Expenditures

11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	975.39	11,000.00	6,381.15	41.99%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	370.00	3,000.00	740.00	75.33%
11-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,345.39	34,000.00	10,121.15	70.23%

Maintenance Expenditures

11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	100.00	3,600.00	4,939.41	(37.21%)
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	100.00	3,600.00	4,939.41	(37.21%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	0.00	106,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	106,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Admin	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	235,825.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	307,825.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	1,445.39	460,075.00	15,985.56	96.53%
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,445.39	\$ 460,075.00	\$ 15,985.56	96.53%
Community Development Corporation Excess of Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 34,821.89	\$ (74,075.00)	\$ 281,761.71	480.37%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	0.00	17,217.48	\$ 175,750.00	\$ 140,417.91	20.10%
20-00-42117 Contributions for Street Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	70.02	2,500.00	2,969.24	(18.77%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	17,287.50	178,250.00	160,387.15	10.02%
Total Revenues	0.00	17,287.50	178,250.00	160,387.15	10.02%
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 17,287.50	\$ 178,250.00	\$ 160,387.15	10.02%
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	1,301.28	73.97%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	123,749.73	250,000.00	189,645.91	24.14%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	123,749.73	261,000.00	190,947.19	26.84%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	123,749.73	291,000.00	190,947.19	34.38%
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 123,749.73	\$ 291,000.00	\$ 190,947.19	34.38%
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over Ex	\$ 0.00	\$ (106,462.23)	\$ (112,750.00)	\$ (30,560.04)	72.90%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	0.00	0.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 3,237.10	95.02%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	6.97	750.00	273.59	63.52%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	6.97	65,750.00	3,510.69	94.66%
Total Revenues	0.00	6.97	65,750.00	3,510.69	94.66%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 6.97	\$ 65,750.00	\$ 3,510.69	94.66%
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 1,625.00	83.75%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	1,625.00	83.75%
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	823.00	58.85%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	700.00	358.00	48.86%
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	40.44	30,000.00	10,326.55	65.58%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	40.44	33,200.00	11,507.55	65.34%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	40.44	43,200.00	13,132.55	69.60%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 40.44	\$ 43,200.00	\$ 13,132.55	69.60%
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ (33.47)	\$ 22,550.00	\$ (9,621.86)	142.67%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	0.00	364.90	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 4,384.23	32.55%
22-00-46343 Local Municipal Court Technology Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	47.22	0.00%
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	15.51	400.00	235.14	41.22%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	380.41	6,900.00	4,666.59	32.37%

Total Revenues

0.00	380.41	6,900.00	4,666.59	32.37%
-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Court Technology Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 380.41	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 4,666.59	32.37%
----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

22-09-53308 Information Technology	0.00	16.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 5,489.02	50.10%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	16.09	11,000.00	5,489.02	50.10%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

0.00	16.09	11,000.00	5,489.02	50.10%
-------------	--------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Court Technology Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 16.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 5,489.02	50.10%
----------------	-----------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 364.32	\$ (4,100.00)	\$ (822.43)	79.94%
--	----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For Court Security (23)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	0.00	57.16	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 2,632.21	52.14%
23-00-46341 Local Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	0.00	353.67	0.00	1,183.64	0.00%
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	31.79	750.00	481.87	35.75%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	442.62	6,250.00	4,297.72	31.24%
Total Revenues	0.00	442.62	6,250.00	4,297.72	31.24%
Total Court Security Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 442.62	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 4,297.72	31.24%
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	70.00	97.67%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	70.00	97.67%
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	23,000.00	70.00	99.70%
Total Court Security Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 70.00	99.70%
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 442.62	\$ (16,750.00)	\$ 4,227.72	125.24%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,518.94	(1.26%)
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.37	25.00	35.89	(43.56%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	2.37	1,525.00	1,554.83	(1.96%)
Total Revenues	0.00	2.37	1,525.00	1,554.83	(1.96%)
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 2.37	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 1,554.83	(1.96%)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,447.00	51.06%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	2,447.00	51.06%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	2,447.00	51.06%
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,447.00	51.06%
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 2.37	\$ (3,475.00)	\$ (892.17)	74.33%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	0.00	261.50	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 11,342.97	(41.79%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	18.26	400.00	276.24	30.94%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	279.76	8,400.00	11,619.21	(38.32%)

Total Revenues

0.00	279.76	8,400.00	11,619.21	(38.32%)
-------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

Total Child Safety Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 279.76	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 11,619.21	(38.32%)
----------------	------------------	--------------------	---------------------	-----------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	0.00	5,258.23	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 5,258.23	34.27%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	5,258.23	8,000.00	5,258.23	34.27%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

0.00	5,258.23	8,000.00	5,258.23	34.27%
-------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Child Safety Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 5,258.23	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 5,258.23	34.27%
----------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ (4,978.47)	\$ 400.00	\$ 6,360.98	(1490.25%)
----------------	----------------------	------------------	--------------------	-------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For Juvenile Case Management (26)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 171.55	0.00%
26-00-46342 Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fun	0.00	360.89	0.00	1,316.02	0.00%
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	107.09	1,000.00	1,622.94	(62.29%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	467.98	1,000.00	3,110.51	(211.05%)
Total Revenues	0.00	467.98	1,000.00	3,110.51	(211.05%)
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 467.98	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,110.51	(211.05%)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
26-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over Expe	\$ 0.00	\$ 467.98	\$ (29,000.00)	\$ 3,110.51	110.73%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Drug Seizure (27)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	0.00	1,099.00	\$ 0.00	1,856.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	3.91	250.00	71.92	71.23%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,102.91	250.00	1,927.92	(671.17%)
Total Revenues	0.00	1,102.91	250.00	1,927.92	(671.17%)
Total Drug Seizure Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,102.91	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,927.92	(671.17%)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	0.00	1,681.25	\$ 9,000.00	6,641.45	26.21%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,681.25	9,000.00	6,641.45	26.21%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	1,681.25	9,000.00	6,641.45	26.21%
Total Drug Seizure Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,681.25	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 6,641.45	26.21%
Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (578.34)	\$ (8,750.00)	\$ (4,713.53)	46.13%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	7.24	\$ 100.00	\$ 109.80	(9.80%)
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,959.93	0.80%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	7.24	5,100.00	5,069.73	0.59%

Total Revenues

0.00	7.24	5,100.00	5,069.73	0.59%
-------------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------

Total Kids N Cops Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 7.24	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 5,069.73	0.59%
----------------	----------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,522.91	64.77%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	3,522.91	64.77%

Total Police Expenditures

0.00	0.00	10,000.00	3,522.91	64.77%
-------------	-------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Kids N Cops Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,522.91	64.77%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 7.24	\$ (4,900.00)	\$ 1,546.82	131.57%
----------------	----------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For Willow Grove Park (31)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	19,287.53	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 66,479.86	33.52%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	31.91	1,200.00	483.43	59.71%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	19,319.44	101,200.00	66,963.29	33.83%
Total Revenues	0.00	19,319.44	101,200.00	66,963.29	33.83%
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,319.44	\$ 101,200.00	\$ 66,963.29	33.83%

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	\$ 13,525.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	196.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	569.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	14,952.00	0.00	100.00%

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	3,095.00	8,400.00	3,095.00	63.15%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,095.00	10,400.00	3,095.00	70.24%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	1,971.62	35,000.00	21,082.46	39.76%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,971.62	35,000.00	21,082.46	39.76%

Capital Outlay Expenditures

31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	14,157.00	39,000.00	40,294.15	(3.32%)
--	------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	14,157.00	39,000.00	40,294.15	(3.32%)
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	19,223.62	114,352.00	64,471.61	43.62%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,223.62	\$ 114,352.00	\$ 64,471.61	43.62%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 95.82	\$ (13,152.00)	\$ 2,491.68	118.95%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Animal Rescue (32)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	4.13	\$ 100.00	\$ 62.66	37.34%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	20,454.89	2.60%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	4.13	21,100.00	20,517.55	2.76%

Total Revenues

0.00	4.13	21,100.00	20,517.55	2.76%
-------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	--------------

Total Animal Rescue Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 4.13	\$ 21,100.00	\$ 20,517.55	2.76%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------

Expenditures**Animal Services Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	0.00	1,181.02	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 12,431.24	40.80%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,181.02	21,000.00	12,431.24	40.80%

Total Animal Services Expenditures

0.00	1,181.02	21,000.00	12,431.24	40.80%
-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Animal Rescue Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 1,181.02	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 12,431.24	40.80%
----------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ (1,176.89)	\$ 100.00	\$ 8,086.31	(7986.31%)
----------------	----------------------	------------------	--------------------	-------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For Library Donations (33)
 For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.85	\$ 125.00	\$ 72.78	41.78%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	477.38	76.13%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1.85	2,125.00	550.16	74.11%
Total Revenues	0.00	1.85	2,125.00	550.16	74.11%
Total Library Donations Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1.85	\$ 2,125.00	\$ 550.16	74.11%
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	0.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 107.22	96.43%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	107.22	96.43%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	107.22	96.43%
Total Library Donations Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 107.22	96.43%
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1.85	\$ (875.00)	\$ 442.94	150.62%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Park Improvements (34)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 793.03	47.13%
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.11	100.00	42.35	57.65%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1.11	1,600.00	835.38	47.79%
Total Revenues	0.00	1.11	1,600.00	835.38	47.79%
Total Park Improvements Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1.11	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 835.38	47.79%
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
34-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park Improvements Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures \$	0.00	\$ 1.11	\$ 100.00	\$ 835.38	(735.38%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	0.00	0.00	\$ 70,542.00	\$ 56,462.90	19.96%
35-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.00	75,542.00	56,462.90	25.26%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	75,542.00	56,462.90	25.26%
Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 75,542.00	\$ 56,462.90	25.26%

Expenditures**Police Expenditures**

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
35-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,372.80	\$ 56,319.00	\$ 37,168.80	34.00%
35-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,516.83	0.00%
35-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	23.08	300.00	196.18	34.61%
35-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	0.00	708.00	0.00%
35-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	61.58	821.00	555.80	32.30%
35-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	161.99	0.01%
35-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	118.85	2,593.00	1,100.89	57.54%
35-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,019.91	12,283.00	7,795.97	36.53%
35-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	540.92	8,493.00	5,010.57	41.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	6,137.14	80,971.00	54,215.03	33.04%
Supplies Expenditures					
35-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
35-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,243.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,043.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	6,137.14	85,014.00	54,215.03	36.23%
Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,137.14	\$ 85,014.00	\$ 54,215.03	36.23%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Over E \$	0.00 \$	(6,137.14) \$	(9,472.00) \$	2,247.87	123.73%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Capital Projects (60)
For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

60-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	196.66	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,478.95	0.00%
-----------------------------	------	--------	---------	-------------	-------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	196.66	0.00	7,478.95	0.00%
--	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------

Total Revenues	0.00	196.66	0.00	7,478.95	0.00%
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------

Total General Capital Projects Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 196.66	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,478.95	0.00%
--	----------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------	--------------

Expenditures**Streets and Drainage Expenditures****Capital Outlay Expenditures**

60-17-55517 Capital Outlay Construction	0.00	435.40	\$ 0.00	\$ 708,962.98	0.00%
---	------	--------	---------	---------------	-------

Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	435.40	0.00	708,962.98	0.00%
--	-------------	---------------	-------------	-------------------	--------------

Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	435.40	0.00	708,962.98	0.00%
--	-------------	---------------	-------------	-------------------	--------------

Total General Capital Projects Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 435.40	\$ 0.00	\$ 708,962.98	0.00%
--	----------------	------------------	----------------	----------------------	--------------

General Capital Projects Excess of Revenues Over Expendi	\$ 0.00	\$ (238.74)	\$ 0.00	\$ (701,484.03)	0.00%
---	----------------	--------------------	----------------	------------------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Original Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2020-8 Ending May 31, 2020

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 193,227.84	\$ 6,667,414.88	\$ 5,414,306.05	18.79%
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 522,990.56	\$ 6,916,235.65	\$ 4,289,456.41	37.98%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ (329,762.72)	\$ (248,820.77)	\$ 1,124,849.64	552.07%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
63683	C	5/7/2020	4	A To T Lamps	\$32.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				400186 - Replacement Lights	01-11-54400	\$32.00
63684	C	5/7/2020	396	Alan Sawyer	\$161.29	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Reimbursement - Replacement Sunglasses Damaged During Arrest	01-13-54410	\$161.29
63685	C	5/7/2020	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$327.71	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				42020 - Brakepads/ Rotors for #374	01-13-54402	\$327.71
63686	C	5/7/2020	308	Arentco of Lewisville	\$165.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				133622 - Scissor Lift Rental	31-16-54405	\$165.00
63687	C	5/7/2020	619	Armstrong Forensic Laboratory, Inc	\$875.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				180774 - Drug Testing	01-13-53309	\$875.00
63688	C	5/7/2020	21	Atmos Energy	\$164.89	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3037801378--15 - April 2020 Energy Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$99.97
				4035195643--03 - Energy Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$64.92
63689	C	5/7/2020	97	Bureau Veritas North America	\$4,517.30	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				April 2020 - April 2020 Inspection Services	01-08-53317	\$1,311.59
				Dec. 2019 - Dec. 2019 Inspection Services	01-08-53317	\$3,205.71
63690	C	5/7/2020	39	Centurylink	\$290.86	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				300006727--14 - Phone and Fax Line for City Hall	01-11-53301	\$163.05
				300006729--09 - Phone and Fax Line for City Hall	01-11-53301	\$127.81

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																		
63691	C	5/7/2020	646	Defense Solutions Group	\$1,166.45	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>QTE10011728 - Simunition Head / Neck Protector</td><td>27-13-53397</td><td>\$1,166.45</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	QTE10011728 - Simunition Head / Neck Protector	27-13-53397	\$1,166.45														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
QTE10011728 - Simunition Head / Neck Protector	27-13-53397	\$1,166.45																						
63692	C	5/7/2020	75	DFW Communications, Inc.	\$76.43	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1020703 - Mic for Tahoe</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$76.43</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1020703 - Mic for Tahoe	01-13-54402	\$76.43														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
1020703 - Mic for Tahoe	01-13-54402	\$76.43																						
63693	C	5/7/2020	544	ESI Networks	\$442.27	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>22901 - Wifi at WGP</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$442.27</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	22901 - Wifi at WGP	31-16-54405	\$442.27														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
22901 - Wifi at WGP	31-16-54405	\$442.27																						
63694	C	5/7/2020	674	Facility Solutions Group, Inc	\$14,157.00	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>4987484-00 - Phase 1 of Solar Light Replacements at WGP</td><td>31-16-55531</td><td>\$14,157.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	4987484-00 - Phase 1 of Solar Light Replacements at WGP	31-16-55531	\$14,157.00														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
4987484-00 - Phase 1 of Solar Light Replacements at WGP	31-16-55531	\$14,157.00																						
63695	C	5/7/2020	90	Ferguson Enterprises, Inc	\$60.98	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>8092675 - Part for WGP</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$60.98</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	8092675 - Part for WGP	31-16-54405	\$60.98														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
8092675 - Part for WGP	31-16-54405	\$60.98																						
63696	C	5/7/2020	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$216.64	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>164314760 - May 2020 Vision Insurance</td><td>01-00-21166</td><td>\$216.64</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	164314760 - May 2020 Vision Insurance	01-00-21166	\$216.64														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
164314760 - May 2020 Vision Insurance	01-00-21166	\$216.64																						
63697	C	5/7/2020	675	Green Eagle Roofing and Construction 2020	\$4,240.00	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>LDPDINV - Removal and Install of Tile Flooring on PD Side of City Hall</td><td>01-13-55506</td><td>\$4,240.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	LDPDINV - Removal and Install of Tile Flooring on PD Side of City Hall	01-13-55506	\$4,240.00														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
LDPDINV - Removal and Install of Tile Flooring on PD Side of City Hall	01-13-55506	\$4,240.00																						
63698	C	5/7/2020	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$1,038.71	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$112.63</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$181.70</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$524.79</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$77.43</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$142.16</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	01-15-53301	\$112.63	City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	31-16-54405	\$181.70	City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	01-11-53301	\$524.79	City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	01-17-53301	\$77.43	City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	01-14-53301	\$142.16		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	01-15-53301	\$112.63																						
City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	31-16-54405	\$181.70																						
City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	01-11-53301	\$524.79																						
City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	01-17-53301	\$77.43																						
City of LD--15 - April 2020 Water Bill	01-14-53301	\$142.16																						

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				0012434198322509 - Child Support Payment for Pay Period Ending in 5/6/2020	01-00-21156 \$595.85	
63710	C	5/7/2020	507	Staples Advantage	\$154.56	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8058223618 - Bags for Dog Waste Station & Laminator and Dymo Lables	01-11-52000	\$54.78
				8058169342 - Note Pads	01-11-52000	\$9.09
				8058223618 - Bags for Dog Waste Station & Laminator and Dymo Lables	01-16-54405	\$90.69
63711	C	5/7/2020	196	Stephanie Berry	\$1,200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				May Payment - Judge Pay May 2020	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00
63712	C	5/7/2020	216	Texas First Group	\$1,145.19	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Cplan 10 - David Gattis 4/20 - 5/1 Payment	01-08-51000	\$1,145.19
63713	C	5/7/2020	522	Texas Mail Center	\$40.44	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				14634 - Flyers for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$40.44
63714	C	5/7/2020	553	TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool	\$21,863.25	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3919--03 - 3rd Quarter FY2020 Insurance Payment	01-00-21170	\$10,269.50
				3919--03 - 3rd Quarter FY2020 Insurance Payment	01-11-53313	\$11,593.75
63715	C	5/7/2020	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool	\$23,868.09	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	01-11-51108	\$1,777.32
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	35-13-51108	\$936.39
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	01-17-51108	\$3,421.87
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	01-00-21159	\$2,077.82
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	01-15-51108	\$1,751.93
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	01-09-51108	\$1,055.01
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	01-08-51108	\$1,527.98

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	01-14-51108	\$477.74
				c86--06 - Health Insurance Coverage May 2020	01-13-51108	\$10,842.03
63716	C	5/7/2020	219	Town of Little Elm		\$700.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Id jail 8.2019-3.2020 - Books-in August 2019-March 2020	01-13-53315	\$700.00
63717	C	5/7/2020	161	Tractor Supply Credit Plan		\$539.98 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6035301104812662--04 - Metal Box for Back of Parks Truck	01-16-55503	\$539.98
63718	C	5/7/2020	169	United Site Services		\$134.75 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				uss-56597--02 - Port-A-Potty Rental for WGP	31-16-54405	\$134.75
63719	C	5/7/2020	183	Verizon Wireless		\$1,470.27 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				9853194888 - Verizon Bill April 2020	01-11-52216	\$79.34
				9853194888 - Verizon Bill April 2020	01-13-52216	\$1,270.24
				9853194888 - Verizon Bill April 2020	01-15-52216	\$37.99
				9853194888 - Verizon Bill April 2020	01-08-52216	\$41.35
				9853194888 - Verizon Bill April 2020	01-17-52216	\$41.35
63720	C	5/7/2020	187	Wex Bank		\$1,660.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				65114528 - Vehicle Fuel for April 2020	01-15-52208	\$25.29
				65114528 - Vehicle Fuel for April 2020	01-08-52208	\$27.62
				65114528 - Vehicle Fuel for April 2020	01-13-52208	\$1,057.20
				65114528 - Vehicle Fuel for April 2020	01-16-52208	\$143.75
				65114528 - Vehicle Fuel for April 2020	01-17-52208	\$406.14
63721	C	5/7/2020	284	Zoetis US, LLC		\$786.30 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1000008756--02 - Vaccinations for Animal Shelter	32-15-53342	\$786.30

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
63722	C	5/11/2020	81	Card Service Center	\$5,434.16	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-17-54400	\$24.00	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-13-52202	\$5.80	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-13-52000	\$223.01	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-14-52201	\$92.46	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-14-54406	\$8.99	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-14-52207	\$35.00	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-14-53323	\$72.02	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-14-53301	\$299.75	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		22-09-53308	\$16.09	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-17-52201	\$4.78	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-16-54402	\$51.36	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-17-54400	\$390.00	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-13-54400	\$245.00	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-11-52000	\$26.00	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-15-54400	\$75.45	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-15-52203	\$6.95	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-15-52201	\$195.45	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-11-54400	\$1,809.93	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-13-52211	\$886.10	
		March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020		01-11-52201	\$176.23	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020	01-11-52000 \$137.47	
				March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020	01-11-52201 \$378.36	
				March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020	01-11-52201 \$132.55	
				March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020	01-11-52212 \$96.00	
				March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020	01-00-12800 \$16.19	
				March 21 - April 20, 2020 - Credit Card Bill March 21 - April 20, 2020	01-08-52202 \$29.22	
63723	C	5/18/2020	8	Aflac	\$803.80	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				717026 - May Supplemental Insurance Payment	01-00-21167 \$803.80	
63724	C	5/18/2020	12	All Area Mech & Elec, Inc	\$601.75	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				2020-037 - Moving Power Poles at Library	01-14-54400 \$601.75	
63725	C	5/18/2020	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$165.45	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				5420 - Unit 374 Oxygen Sensor	01-13-54402 \$25.50	
				5062020 - Inspection CID Charger	01-13-54402 \$139.95	
63726	C	5/18/2020	27	Bradburry Signs	\$300.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				372945.2298 - Stripping for New Park Truck	01-16-55503 \$300.00	
63727	C	5/18/2020	46	Citizens 1st Bank	\$3,024.57	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				58981--13 - June Payment for Police Vehicles	01-13-56531 \$2,956.07	
				58981--13 - June Payment for Police Vehicles	01-13-56532 \$68.50	
63728	C	5/18/2020	55	City of Corinth	\$93,329.90	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
				fdld050122020 - May 2020 Fire Contract	01-11-53314 \$81,492.58	
				Idsiren 05/2020 - Payment to Cover Lake Dallas Portion of Siren Upgrade	01-13-55518 \$11,837.32	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																								
63729	C	5/18/2020	555	Clean & Green Car Wash	\$105.00	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>300 - April Car Washes for PD</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$98.00</td></tr><tr><td>301 - Car Washes for PW April 2020</td><td>01-17-54402</td><td>\$7.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	300 - April Car Washes for PD	01-13-54402	\$98.00	301 - Car Washes for PW April 2020	01-17-54402	\$7.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
300 - April Car Washes for PD	01-13-54402	\$98.00																												
301 - Car Washes for PW April 2020	01-17-54402	\$7.00																												
63730	C	5/18/2020	74	Denton Record-Chronicle	\$90.00	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>04202030 - Posting for Ordiances Updates</td><td>01-11-52205</td><td>\$90.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	04202030 - Posting for Ordiances Updates	01-11-52205	\$90.00																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
04202030 - Posting for Ordiances Updates	01-11-52205	\$90.00																												
63731	C	5/18/2020	101	Halff Associates, Inc	\$3,420.16	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>10037508 - April 2020 Engineering Cost</td><td>01-17-53305</td><td>\$1,817.88</td></tr><tr><td>10037509 - April 2020 Engineering Cost</td><td>01-08-53305</td><td>\$1,166.88</td></tr><tr><td>10037507 - Main Street Light Project</td><td>60-17-55517</td><td>\$435.40</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	10037508 - April 2020 Engineering Cost	01-17-53305	\$1,817.88	10037509 - April 2020 Engineering Cost	01-08-53305	\$1,166.88	10037507 - Main Street Light Project	60-17-55517	\$435.40														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
10037508 - April 2020 Engineering Cost	01-17-53305	\$1,817.88																												
10037509 - April 2020 Engineering Cost	01-08-53305	\$1,166.88																												
10037507 - Main Street Light Project	60-17-55517	\$435.40																												
63732	C	5/18/2020	677	ID Cards Unlimited	\$703.20	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>202046 - Library Cards</td><td>01-14-52000</td><td>\$703.20</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	202046 - Library Cards	01-14-52000	\$703.20																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
202046 - Library Cards	01-14-52000	\$703.20																												
63733	C	5/18/2020	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$536.91	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$25.48</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases</td><td>01-11-54400</td><td>\$2.29</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$203.86</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases</td><td>01-16-52210</td><td>\$182.31</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases</td><td>01-17-52210</td><td>\$49.72</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases</td><td>01-16-54405</td><td>\$46.29</td></tr><tr><td>City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases</td><td>01-17-54402</td><td>\$26.96</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-15-54400	\$25.48	City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-11-54400	\$2.29	City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	31-16-54405	\$203.86	City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-16-52210	\$182.31	City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-17-52210	\$49.72	City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-16-54405	\$46.29	City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-17-54402	\$26.96		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-15-54400	\$25.48																												
City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-11-54400	\$2.29																												
City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	31-16-54405	\$203.86																												
City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-16-52210	\$182.31																												
City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-17-52210	\$49.72																												
City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-16-54405	\$46.29																												
City of LD April 2020 - City of Lake Dallas April 2020 Harware Purchases	01-17-54402	\$26.96																												
63734	C	5/18/2020	414	Larry's Paint and Body	\$600.00	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																							
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				1661 - Difference Between Insurance Payment and Cost for Repair of Vehicle	01-13-54402	\$600.00
63735	C	5/18/2020	135	Lawn Land		\$69.95 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				427390 - Grass Killer for Parks	01-16-54405	\$69.95
63736	C	5/18/2020	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen		\$979.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				City of LD - MVBA Collections April 2020	01-09-53318	\$979.00
63737	C	5/18/2020	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard		\$5,007.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				27682 - April 2020 Legal Services	01-09-53320	\$382.50
				27682 - April 2020 Legal Services	01-11-53304	\$4,625.00
63738	C	5/18/2020	665	Paypoint HR		\$10,000.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas 02 - 2nd Payment for Compensation Study	01-11-53309	\$10,000.00
63739	C	5/18/2020	678	Snyder MFG. Co		\$8,205.28 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				70560 - Downpayment for New Cat Kennels	32-15-53342	\$394.72
				70560 - Downpayment for New Cat Kennels	01-15-55506	\$7,810.56
63740	C	5/18/2020	507	Staples Advantage		\$79.13 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8058351309 - Cleaning Supplies and Trash Bags for City Hall	01-11-54400	\$79.13
63741	C	5/18/2020	147	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality		\$5.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				SC00257421 - Stormwater Permit Fee	01-11-52207	\$5.00
63742	C	5/18/2020	150	Thomson Reuter - West		\$220.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				842234444 - Monthly Subscription to Thomson Reuter	01-13-52213	\$220.50

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																					
63743	C	5/18/2020	527	TXU Energy	\$6,421.25	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$371.34</td></tr><tr><td>055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges</td><td>01-17-53302</td><td>\$4,160.83</td></tr><tr><td>055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$537.12</td></tr><tr><td>055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$98.02</td></tr><tr><td>055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$802.90</td></tr><tr><td>055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$451.04</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-14-53301	\$371.34	055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-17-53302	\$4,160.83	055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	31-16-54405	\$537.12	055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-17-53301	\$98.02	055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-11-53301	\$802.90	055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-15-53301	\$451.04
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-14-53301	\$371.34																									
055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-17-53302	\$4,160.83																									
055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	31-16-54405	\$537.12																									
055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-17-53301	\$98.02																									
055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-11-53301	\$802.90																									
055677407096 - April 2020 Energy Charges	01-15-53301	\$451.04																									
63744	C	5/18/2020	169	United Site Services	\$134.75	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>114-10283798 - Port-a-Potty Rental for WGP</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$134.75</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	114-10283798 - Port-a-Potty Rental for WGP	31-16-54405	\$134.75															
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
114-10283798 - Port-a-Potty Rental for WGP	31-16-54405	\$134.75																									
63745	C	5/18/2020	676	XIT Paving and Construction	\$123,749.73	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>SWISH1 - First Payment for Swisher Road Project</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$123,749.73</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	SWISH1 - First Payment for Swisher Road Project	20-17-54409	\$123,749.73															
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
SWISH1 - First Payment for Swisher Road Project	20-17-54409	\$123,749.73																									
63746	C	5/22/2020	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$98.16	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>LD Police - Assorsted Supplies for PD and Animal Shelter</td><td>01-13-52201</td><td>\$68.58</td></tr><tr><td>LD Police - Assorsted Supplies for PD and Animal Shelter</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$29.58</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	LD Police - Assorsted Supplies for PD and Animal Shelter	01-13-52201	\$68.58	LD Police - Assorsted Supplies for PD and Animal Shelter	01-15-52201	\$29.58												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
LD Police - Assorsted Supplies for PD and Animal Shelter	01-13-52201	\$68.58																									
LD Police - Assorsted Supplies for PD and Animal Shelter	01-15-52201	\$29.58																									
63747	C	5/22/2020	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$246.07	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>5082020 - Inspection</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$65.45</td></tr><tr><td>5112020 - Replace Shorted Battery</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$140.67</td></tr><tr><td>51220 - Oil and Filter Change</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$39.95</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	5082020 - Inspection	01-13-54402	\$65.45	5112020 - Replace Shorted Battery	01-13-54402	\$140.67	51220 - Oil and Filter Change	01-13-54402	\$39.95									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
5082020 - Inspection	01-13-54402	\$65.45																									
5112020 - Replace Shorted Battery	01-13-54402	\$140.67																									
51220 - Oil and Filter Change	01-13-54402	\$39.95																									
63748	C	5/22/2020	44	Children's Advocacy Center of Denton County	\$19,258.23	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas Fair Share - City of Lake Dallas Fair Share 2019-2020</td><td>25-09-53390</td><td>\$5,258.23</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas Fair Share - City of Lake Dallas Fair Share 2019-2020</td><td>01-13-52207</td><td>\$14,000.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas Fair Share - City of Lake Dallas Fair Share 2019-2020	25-09-53390	\$5,258.23	Lake Dallas Fair Share - City of Lake Dallas Fair Share 2019-2020	01-13-52207	\$14,000.00												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
Lake Dallas Fair Share - City of Lake Dallas Fair Share 2019-2020	25-09-53390	\$5,258.23																									
Lake Dallas Fair Share - City of Lake Dallas Fair Share 2019-2020	01-13-52207	\$14,000.00																									

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
63749	C	5/22/2020	63	Defender Supply	\$745.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				27147 - Work on Tahoe	01-13-54402	\$745.00
63750	C	5/22/2020	64	Local Circuit	\$99.99	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1932 - 512 GB SSD Hard Drive for SRO Laptop	01-13-54406	\$99.99
63751	C	5/22/2020	114	Home Depot Credit Services	\$108.21	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6035322531803884--15 - Picnic Tables for Community Park	01-16-54405	\$108.21
63752	C	5/22/2020	184	Walmart Community	\$114.87	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6097652000106236--06 - April 2020 Walmart Bill	01-15-52201	\$71.60
				6097652000106236--06 - April 2020 Walmart Bill	01-17-52211	\$43.27
63753	C	5/22/2020	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00124341983225097611--25 - May 20, 2020 Payroll Run Contribution	01-00-21156	\$595.85
63754	C	5/22/2020	216	Texas First Group	\$2,135.81	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Cplan 11 - David Gattis Payment 5/3 - 5/15 2020	01-08-51000	\$2,135.81
63755	C	5/22/2020	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	\$1,198.64	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				102754424 - May 2020 ICMA Contribution	01-00-21160	\$767.88
				102754424 - May 2020 ICMA Contribution	01-11-51109	\$430.76
63756	C	5/22/2020	491	Denton County Criminal District Attorney's Office	\$514.80	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Cause #20-1205-431 - Payment to DA for Cause No. 20-1205-431	27-13-53397	\$514.80
63757	C	5/22/2020	679	Safe Fleet	\$645.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		31193 - Upgrade Kit for Existing VLP and Docking Station	01-13-54402	\$645.00		
63758	C	5/29/2020	323	Brenda Hall	\$1,615.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		Security - Security at WGP over Memorial Day Weekend	31-16-53324	\$1,615.00		
63759	C	5/29/2020	391	Sara Deville	\$630.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		Security - Security at WGP over Memorial Day Weekend	31-16-53324	\$630.00		
63760	C	5/29/2020	396	Alan Sawyer	\$400.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		Security - Security at WGP over Memorial Day Weekend	31-16-53324	\$400.00		
63761	C	5/29/2020	435	Joseph Connor Farrell	\$225.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		Security - Security at WGP over Memorial Day Weekend	31-16-53324	\$225.00		
63762	C	5/29/2020	644	Ramzey Chiat	\$225.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		Security - Security at WGP over Memorial Day Weekend	31-16-53324	\$225.00		
0001159787-IN	E	5/31/2020	630	Discovery Benefits	\$75.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		0001159787-IN - Monthly Management of HSA	01-11-53333	\$75.00		
0070926041220	E	5/31/2020	41	Charter Communications	\$116.52	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		0070926041220 - TV Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$116.52		
0081154051020	E	5/31/2020	41	Charter Communications	\$106.98	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		0081154051020 - Internet Services at PW Yard	01-17-53301	\$106.98		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																		
0098463050520	E	5/31/2020	41	Charter Communications	\$750.00	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0098463050520 - Fiber Services at City Hall</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$335.00</td></tr><tr><td>0098463050520 - Fiber Services at City Hall</td><td>01-13-53301</td><td>\$415.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0098463050520 - Fiber Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$335.00	0098463050520 - Fiber Services at City Hall	01-13-53301	\$415.00											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
0098463050520 - Fiber Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$335.00																						
0098463050520 - Fiber Services at City Hall	01-13-53301	\$415.00																						
5/22/2020 payroll	E	5/31/2020	630	Discovery Benefits	\$491.49	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$38.46</td></tr><tr><td>5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$51.71</td></tr><tr><td>5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$167.42</td></tr><tr><td>5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$17.75</td></tr><tr><td>5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution</td><td>01-00-21164</td><td>\$216.15</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-15-51108	\$38.46	5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-14-51108	\$51.71	5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-13-51108	\$167.42	5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-08-51108	\$17.75	5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-00-21164	\$216.15		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-15-51108	\$38.46																						
5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-14-51108	\$51.71																						
5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-13-51108	\$167.42																						
5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-08-51108	\$17.75																						
5/22/2020 payroll - HSA 5/22/2020 payroll Contribution	01-00-21164	\$216.15																						
5/6/2020 Payroll	E	5/6/2020	630	Discovery Benefits	\$491.49	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$51.71</td></tr><tr><td>5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$167.42</td></tr><tr><td>5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$38.46</td></tr><tr><td>5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll</td><td>01-00-21164</td><td>\$216.15</td></tr><tr><td>5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$17.75</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-14-51108	\$51.71	5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-13-51108	\$167.42	5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-15-51108	\$38.46	5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-00-21164	\$216.15	5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-08-51108	\$17.75		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-14-51108	\$51.71																						
5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-13-51108	\$167.42																						
5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-15-51108	\$38.46																						
5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-00-21164	\$216.15																						
5/6/2020 Payroll - HSA Contribution for 5/6/2020 Payroll	01-08-51108	\$17.75																						
5354863	E	5/31/2020	617	Dental Select	\$30.00	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>5354863--01 - To Correct for Missed Amount May 2020</td><td>01-00-21159</td><td>\$30.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	5354863--01 - To Correct for Missed Amount May 2020	01-00-21159	\$30.00														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
5354863--01 - To Correct for Missed Amount May 2020	01-00-21159	\$30.00																						
F021733	E	5/31/2020	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,684.47	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$39.77</td></tr><tr><td>F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance</td><td>35-13-51108</td><td>\$41.09</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-09-51108	\$39.77	F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	35-13-51108	\$41.09											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-09-51108	\$39.77																						
F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	35-13-51108	\$41.09																						

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 5/1/2020 To 5/31/2020

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-08-51108	\$54.05
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-16-51108	\$23.42
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-14-51108	\$43.06
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-11-51108	\$225.42
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-13-51108	\$695.39
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-15-51108	\$64.92
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-17-51108	\$131.01
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-00-21167	\$249.69
				F021733--01 - May 2020 Life Insurance	01-00-21153	\$116.65
May Contribution	E	5/31/2020	160	TMRS		\$32,864.40 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				May 2020 Contribution - May 2020 Retirement Contribution	01-00-21155	\$32,864.40
Payroll Tax 5/20/2020	E	5/20/2020	454	EFTPS		\$9,050.85 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Payroll Tax 5/20/2020 - Payroll Tax 5/20/2020	01-00-21152	\$2,110.56
				Payroll Tax 5/20/2020 - Payroll Tax 5/20/2020	01-00-21151	\$6,929.13
				Payroll Tax 5/20/2020 - Payroll Tax 5/20/2020	01-00-21149	\$11.16
Payroll Tax 5/6/2020	E	5/6/2020	454	EFTPS		\$8,901.71 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Payroll Tax 5/6/2020 - Payroll Tax 5/6/2020	01-00-21151	\$6,823.47
				Payroll Tax 5/6/2020 - Payroll Tax 5/6/2020	01-00-21152	\$2,078.23
				Payroll Tax 5/6/2020 - Payroll Tax 5/6/2020	01-00-21149	\$0.01
Cleared						\$0.00
Outstanding						\$437,112.81
Void						\$0.00

**State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas**

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular called meeting on May 28, 2020 via video conference, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Barnhart called the meeting to order at 7:06 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Michael Barnhart	Mayor
Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
Brian Bailey	Councilmember 2
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Andi Nolan	Councilmember 5

Absent:

Staff Present: City Manager John Cabrales, City Secretary Codi Delcambre, City Attorney Kevin Laughlin, Police Chief Dan Carolla, Public Works Superintendent Layne Cline, Interim Development Service Director Dave Gattis, Finance Director Michele Sanchez, Director of Library Services Natalie McAdams, Code Enforcement Officer Daniel Rusnak and Development Services Coordinator Lancine Bentley.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

Mayor Barnhart led the invocation and the pledges.

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions.

A. City Manager's Report

City Manager John Cabrales updated the Council regarding COVID-19 for the City, County and State.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Barnhart opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

City Manager John Cabrales read the following into record.

Sheila Daniel of 621 Beck Ave, Lake Dallas, Texas.

Please do not approve either of the zoning change requests on the agenda. Much time and money was spent soliciting input from citizens of Lake Dallas for the 2030 Vision and developing the new zoning map. Most of the council members were in service at the time that vision was implemented. I don't recall high density housing being a highly requested item. Each of these developments will bring higher density populations which increase traffic and overload the public services. While some might argue four story apartments are progress and will increase property tax base, the cost of city services and the cost of traffic & lifestyle to the neighborhoods are high.

If the developers are interested in helping the Lake Dallas community, their plans will reflect that. Talks of benefiting the community are rather vague and not backed with much thought or cost to the developers. Are either properties planning to save any of the mature trees? Clear cutting the land and not making any environmentally friendly efforts tends to make me think the intent is strictly to maximize their profits. Replacing quality mature trees with 3" caliper trees on smaller lot sizes is not in the interest of the environment or community and doesn't necessarily fit the term of quality development in my mind. Many of our old mature trees have been removed from our town to be replaced with concrete and tiny trees. What is the cost to drainage, flooding and the watershed in such close proximity to the lake?

On the corner of Shady Shores & Swisher they want to split commercial and higher density housing. If you want to benefit the community build the commercial and increase the sales tax base first and then talk about higher density housing. The plan seems to be increasing population and then maybe we can get someone else to put in the commercial. What size is that dog park? How is it landscaped/equipped? And how much will it cost the city to maintain it? Parking for citizens to walk their dog? If you are so sure traffic is not going to be a problem, why aren't you willing to pay up front for that traffic study? I see no plans to improve the infrastructure to allow for turn lanes. Seems to me benefits are loaded on developer side. Though we all recognize it is about the money and developers need return on their investment, seems to me we are being duped with sales pitch of benefits to community to get the zoning changed and then council no longer has a say.

Once the zoning is changed then it will be "we can't legally do anything about it the zoning allows them to do it." Please protect the zoning that you put in place.

Mark Wilson of 508 Howard Drive stated that there is a drainage problem on Howard Drive which was causing foundation problems to his home. He stated there a low stop where the water starts to backup. He stated he would like for the City to look at what can be done to fix the problem.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

A. Approval of Minutes of the May 14, 2020.

Motion: to approve a consent agenda 5A was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, McClain, Price and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

6. Conduct a Public Hearing and consider an ordinance to amend the zoning for 22.233± acres out of the N. French Survey Abstract No. 424 from R-1-10000/C1 Single Family Dwelling and Commercial to Planned Development District for R-3 Multifamily Residence and C-2 Commercial uses relating to development of a 300-unit multifamily development on approximately 16 acres and commercial development on approximately

six acres. The property is more commonly known as 502 N. Shady Shores Drive. (Case Z-2020-01.

The applicant pulled this item and asked for it to be reschedule to June 25, 2020.

- 7. Conduct a Public Hearing and consider an ordinance to amend the zoning for 14.853± acres out of the T. White Jr. Survey Abstract No. 1376 from R-1-7200 to a Planned Development District for Residential (R) Uses to allow for construction of 73 single family dwelling units on a minimum of 5,750 square foot lots. The property is more commonly known as 707 N. Shady Shores Drive. (Case Z-2020-04.**

Mayor Barnhart open the public hearing at 8:33 p.m.

Sheila Daniel of 621 Beck Ave, Lake Dallas, Texas, against the proposed zoning change. (Read by Mr. Cabrales).

Donna Hammond, 761 Winding Oak Bend, Lake Dallas, TX 75065. (Read by Mr. Cabrales)
Thank you for the opportunity to voice my opinions even if not in person. I know my time is short so I will include an Addendum to this that you may choose to read openly or for review. Because of the Covid-19 shutdown we have been unable as a community to meet with the developer in person as was hoped for after our Planning and Zoning Committee meeting. I think this meeting would have been crucial in helping us as a community impacted by this proposed change to understand the necessity – currently my feelings are it is strictly monetary on the part of the developer – I understand that the City would benefit from additional tax dollars and permit fees as well.

As a resident of this area for many years and Thousand Oaks for 5, I chose this area for its rural/suburban appeal. The area is zoned R-1-7200 as is most property north of Swisher Rd. Your own Vision 2030 refers to this area as Suburban Residential with no mention of minimizing zoning for the benefit of a developer – it appears to be written with the City and Residents in mind.

I am concerned that the change in zoning to Planned Development District will lessen the quality of life in the northern city area as this borders on Shady Shores where the minimum lot size is set at ½ acre.

While infrastructure such as electric and (hopefully) water will probably not be impacted by this change in density I fear that the storm water runoff, sewer (our lift station appears to struggle as is), internet/cable and cell service will. In addition, this development will coincide with the addition of a 300 unit apartment/mixed use development on Swisher Rd. This alone will dramatically affect the traffic at the intersection of Shady Shore Rd and Swisher Rd – an intersection already plagued with increased traffic using the toll bridge. Surface conditions of the surrounding roads (Dobbs and Shady Shores) is rough on a good day and continues to degrade – potholes, flooding and traffic are a continual issue.

Not having a child in school any longer I am not familiar with the current classroom density level however I see that the addition of the 3 proposed developments could greatly impact the

school system as the children in these families move from Level to Level. (We only have 1 High School).

I strongly urge the Council to not approve the change in Zoning from R-1-7200 to Planned Development District as the rules are firmly in place for R-1-7200 but the rules for Planned Development are not and can be changed at the stroke of a pen if the changes are deemed “not material”.

If the Council chooses to proceed with the approval of Zoning Change I ask that you refer to the Attached Addendum for concessions already agreed to and those I propose.

Mike Rakes, 766 Texas Oak Trail, Lake Dallas Texas. (read by Mr. Cabrales)

I am writing you today in concerns of the development going in at 707 N. Shady Shores Drive Lake Dallas Tx 75065. Through the times we are going through we all have had the chance to encounter the flooding shady shores rd. I looked into draining issues and regulations for off site drainage since my down spots deck drains and yard all drain towards this property. And with them planning on building houses 15 feet from my back yard which we have an electrical easement all the way down the property they plan to build on which I do not see in the plane at all listed and access points to this easement. I have listed our ordinance and listed points that I have concerns over and things that would be nice to see before we allow this huge development. In this sections it list that the builder is responsible for all drainage in and out of his property (a) **Sec. 94-163. - Off-site drainage.** The owner or developer of property to be developed or constructed shall be responsible for all rainfall, stormwater and floodwater drainage flowing on and from his property. This responsibility includes the drainage directed to that property by ultimate development, drainage naturally flowing through the property by reason of topography, and drainage affecting property downstream. 1. I had a bid to redirect my drainage and its around \$44k since I have to redo my entire decking and drainage around my house so that I can pump the drain water back to the street that’s up another 6 feet and 100 feet to the street. WHO PAYS FOR THIS?? Since I have not seen a plan on how the developer plans to handle this situation, I have to figure stuff out myself. I believe the developer is way under prepared for this billion-dollar job when they have no answers in how or what they will do. All we have heard is wait until we get in there and we can figure it out. My house is too close and evolved to let that be the case. I am a general contractor who does residential pool and back yard renovations which are no more than \$100k job and I have to present a better design than any of the builders that have spoken have presented. I have a pic attached of the designs that are required by me at a lot lower price scale. (b) 1. The residents Have not seen any of this on how they prepare to drain their water into an already flooded street and smaller trailer park development across the street. (c) On lots or tracts of three acres or more, rainfall, stormwater and floodwater drainage shall not be permitted onto adjacent or downstream property except in existing creeks, channels or storm sewers, unless proper drainage easements or notarized letters of permission from the affected property owners are provided. If necessary easements or letters of permission cannot be obtained, 1(the city engineer will review the downstream damage potential and make recommendations to the planning and zoning

commission and the city council where preliminary or final plat review and approval is sought. If downstream damage potential exists as a result of the proposed subdivision, development or construction, no development, construction or building permit shall be issued until adequate provision has been made to eliminate such potential.) Where a development, construction or building permit has been refused, the applicant's sole remedy shall be to perfect an appeal to the city's board of adjustment, whose decision Adequate consideration shall be given by the owner in the development of property to determine how the discharge leaving the proposed development will affect adjacent property. in the matter shall be final. The board of adjustment shall have the authority in such cases to grant special exceptions to the requirements of this article where downstream damage potential is demonstrated to be nominal or insignificant or where the special exception is in the best interest of the city, having due regard to the property rights of the owners of affected property and the general health, safety and welfare of the city.

1. i believe this development puts more damage downstream to our shady shores rd. which is a cross through street. They will not be able to use storm drains since so close to water levels already. (d) The subdivider or developer shall pay for the cost of all drainage

improvements required for the development of the subdivision or construction of the proposed improvements, including any necessary off-site channels or storm sewers and acquisition of the required easements. 1. **At the last meeting the speaker said we cannot ask the**

development for money to improve the drainage issues and streets. Yet it says the developer shall pay for the cost of all drainage improvements required, including any necessary off-site channels or storm sewers and acquisition of the required easements.

Which mean if roads need tore up to install the correct drainage, they need they shall pay. There in no need to wait for Denton county and the shady shores project the developer should pay to add all these ppl (e) 1. Where it is anticipated that additional runoff

incidental to the development of a subdivision will overload an existing downstream drainage facility or system, whether natural or manmade, the planning and zoning commission may withhold approval of the subdivision plat, whether preliminary or final, until improvements, including storm sewer systems, channel grading, driveway adjustments, culvert improvements, etc., are first approved. No development, construction or building permit shall be issued until the approved drainage improvements are first constructed. **SHADY SHORES RD RUNOFF IS VERY CERTAIN IT CAN NOT HOLD THE EXTRA RUN OFF** (1) In areas where

existing downstream drainage facilities or systems are inadequate to handle anticipated increased flows, the city as one alternative may consider accepting monetary payment in lieu of actual drainage improvements. The monetary amount must be in an amount which is reasonably expected to reimburse the city for its anticipated costs in constructing the necessary downstream drainage improvements. **LETS PROTECT The city and put this in affect if they do not plan to pay for it upfront.** (3) Where previously subdivided or platted property

is considered for development or improvement, applications for development, construction or building permits may be denied by the city where downstream improvements are required but none are made or proposed. In the event of such denial, the applicant's sole remedy shall be an appeal to the city council, which shall conduct a hearing on the appeal. The decision of the city

council shall be final. The council shall have the authority in such cases to grant special exceptions to the requirements of this section where downstream damage potential is demonstrated to be nominal or insignificant or where the special exception is in the best interest of the city, having due regard to the property rights of the owners of affected property and the general health, safety and welfare of the city.(Ordinance 26, § 7(C), 1967; Ordinance 26-A, § 2, 1986; Code 1989, § 17.24.130; Ordinance 99-01, § 2(17.24.130), 1-14-99) I THINK SHADY SHORES IS A BIGGER PROBLEM THAN BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF OUR CITY LEADERS. WITH ONE WAY IN AND ONE WAY OUT FOR OVER A THOUSAND PPL WHO MUST USE THIS ROUTE BECAUSE OF FLOOD WATER IS NOT SAFE OR REASONABLE TO WAIT FOR THE SHADY SHORES ROAD PROJECT WHEN WE CAN HAVE THIS DEVELOPMENT FIX AT LEAST THE LAKE DALLAS ISSUE OF FLOODING OF SHADY SHORES. (a) **I BELIEVE A MORE VISUAL DESIGN NEEDED BEFORE DEVELOPMENT IS LOOKED AT. I ALOS BELIEVE A CITY MANAGER NEEDS TO LOOK AT ALL DRAINAGE ISSUES AND NEED TO MAKE SUGGESTIONS ON THE IMPROVEMENTS BEFORE ANY CONSTRUCTION IS ALLOWED** (b) (c) The applicant shall dedicate an appropriate drainage easement either in fee or by drainage easement or by conservation easement of land on both sides of existing watercourses to a distance to be determined by the planning and zoning commission. **THE Development IS IN CHARGE OF THE COST TO PROVIDE THE CORRECT DRAINAGE NOT THE RESIDENT.** (Ordinance 26, § 7(D), 1967; Ordinance 26-A, § 2, 1986; Code 1989, § 17.24.140; Ordinance 99-01, § 3(17.24.140), 1-14-99) **This development as is, is not considered in the best interest of the city residents. I would like to see the improvements they plan to make to the drainage issues we all deal with in thousand oaks developments and the city of lake dallas especially when the roads flood. It clearly states that the development must either put in Sec. 94-164. - Drainage easements.** Where topography or other conditions are such as to make impractical the inclusion of drainage facilities within road rights-of-way, perpetual unobstructed easements for such drainage facilities shall be provided across property outside the road lines and with satisfactory access to the road. Easements shall be indicated on the plat or on a topographical diagram submitted in support of the application for development, construction or building permit. Drainage easements shall be carried from the road to a natural watercourse or to other drainage facilities. When a proposed drainage system will carry water across private land outside the subdivision or outside the boundary of the property to be developed, appropriate drainage rights must be secured and indicated on the plat or other instrument as approved by the city attorney. In the case of clear public interest, the city may participate in easement acquisition by power of condemnation. **DO THEY HAVE THE RIGHTS FOR DRAINAGE NOT SURE IF ITS APPLICABLE IN THIS SITUATION? appropriate drainage easement where needed such along the back of my house or they need to pay for the invoice to have my drainage corrected and drained to the street. If not, we will end up with standing water which because a cesspool for mosquitoes and other harmful mater.** (a) (b) (c) The minimum width of a street shall be 50 feet; the minimum gradient shall be four-tenths of one

percent and the maximum gradient shall be ten percent. (Ordinance 26, § 7, 1967; Code 1989, § 17.20.020) I went to get an awning added to my house recently yet the builder said I had a 6.5ft build line. I wanted to take the awning to my property line but looks like I will be denied. If I have a 6.5 ft build line **Sec. 94-112. - Street design.** For the purpose of facilitating the movement of traffic, certain streets are designated by the city plan as thoroughfares. A map showing these thoroughfares will be on file in the office of the city planning and zoning commission, and reference shall be made to this system of streets before any preliminary plan is approved. **NO PLANS ON HOW THEY WILL BRING TOGETHER THE DEVELOPMENT ENTRANCE AND LAKE SHORE WHICH IS A thoroughfare ROAD. NO REFERENCE HAS BEEN MADE TO THIS BY THE DEVOLPMENT. IT ACTUALLY LOOKS LIKE THEY HAVE NOT LEFT ANY ROOM FOR LAKE SORE TO WIDEN. I WOULD LIKE TO SEE THE OVER ALL PLANS OF HOW THEY PLAN TO INTERCEPT LAKE SHORE BEFORE WE ALLOW THEM TO BUILD OUT TO THE CURRENT LAKE SHORE.** When a proposed subdivision abuts a major street, or is bounded by a line that will in the future lie in a major street, as shown on the city plan, the owner of that subdivision shall dedicate, without charge, any land within such subdivision that is necessary to provide conformity with the city plan, such dedication to be shown on the preliminary plan and final plat. This shall also apply when such subdivision is divided by a major street. **LETS SEE THE CITY PLAN AND HOW THEY PLAN TO BE THE FIRST OF MANY INTERSECTIONS ON OUR NEW LAKE SHORE ROAD.** this puts minimum 32 feet between our houses so that makes it at least 19 feet between any permeant structure. Which The development wanted to put the house at first 5 feet apart how ridiculous which I believe we made it to ten feet as a request now when it should really fall in suite with existing structures with a minimum of 19 feet between homes. I'm not sure why we would go away from city ordinance and allow new homes to be different from the neighborhoods that have been here. It's seems to me that city look a lot nicer if they continue on the same trend and not allow all these little homes and subzero lots. It's going to make the city look ridiculous driving down the same street seeing zero lot houses compared to the original housing of lake Dallas.

Rick Allen stated that his property abuts this property. He stated that he was concern about the trees on his property being cut down. He also stated that he was concerned about the pad elevation.

Jane Boyd stated that she was speaking on behalf of Don Lee of 409 S Shady Shore Rd. She stated that are concerned about the increase of water onto their property which is directly across from this property. Ms. Boyd stated she was concerned about the increase in traffic on Shady Shores Road which was already a busy road. She asked if there would be a limit on how many cars would be allowed for each resident. She asked if this would increase the water and wastewater rates?

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 9:13 p.m.

Motion: to approve an ordinance to amend the zoning for 14.853± acres out of the T. White Jr. Survey Abstract No. 1376 from R-1-7200 to a Planned Development District for Residential (R) Uses to allow for construction of 73 single family dwelling units on a minimum of 5,750 square foot lots with the provision for an exception for the 8 foot fence was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, and Price.

Noes: Nolan and McClain

Motion Passed 3-2.

8. **Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance amending in its entirety Chapter 94 “Subdivisions” of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code setting forth regulations governing the subdivision of land within the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction, regulations governing the design and construction of public improvements and certain private improvements with the City.**

Council received a presentation from Dave Gattis, Interim Director of Development Services with respect to the proposed ordinance.

Mayor Barnhart open the public hearing at 9:46 p.m.

No one spoke for or against the proposed ordinance.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 9:46 p.m.

Motion: to approve an Ordinance amending in its entirety Chapter 94 “Subdivisions” of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code setting forth regulations governing the subdivision of land within the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction, regulations governing the design and construction of public improvements and certain private improvements with the City was made by Councilmember Bailey and second by Councilmember Nolan.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, McClain, Price and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

9. **Consider and authorize a license agreement with Eight 20 Consulting, LLC to use the Zac Tax web-based sales tax analysis service.**

Motion: to approve a license agreement with Eight 20 Consulting, LLC to use the Zac Tax web-based sales tax analysis service was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Nolan.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, McClain, Price and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

- 10. Consider and Act on an ordinance amending Chapter 114 “Vehicles for Hire” Article II Tow Services” by amending Section 114-31 “Definitions” to add and delete certain definitions, Section 114-33 “Selection of Service” relating to the authority to select a tow service to respond under certain circumstances; and Section 114-36 “Fees Charged by Services; Bills” relating to the maximum rates that may be charged by tow services in certain instances and invoicing for same; and amending the City’s Master Fee Schedule by adopting the maximum fees that may be charged for certain services provided by tow services.**

Motion: to approve an ordinance amending Chapter 114 “Vehicles for Hire” Article II Tow Services” by amending Section 114-31 “Definitions” to add and delete certain definitions, Section 114-33 “Selection of Service” relating to the authority to select a tow service to respond under certain circumstances; and Section 114-36 “Fees Charged by Services; Bills” relating to the maximum rates that may be charged by tow services in certain instances and invoicing for same; and amending the City’s Master Fee Schedule by adopting the maximum fees that may be charged for certain services provided by tow services was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, McClain, Price and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

- 11. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 Budget and the Proposed Budget and Tax Rate for FY 2020-21, including impacts from changes in law by the Texas Legislature.**

Council received a presentation from Michele Sanchez, Finance Director regarding the Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 Budget and the Proposed Budget and Tax Rate for FY 2020-21, including impacts from changes in law by the Texas Legislature. Council directed City Staff to draft a budget that keeps the current tax rate of .64497.

- 12. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Lake Dallas Animal Service’s accomplishments and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.**

Council received a presentation from Cindy Uber, Animal Shelter Manager regarding the Lake Dallas Animal Service's accomplishments and goals for the upcoming fiscal year. No action was taken.

13. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Lake Dallas Police Department's accomplishments and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

Council received a presentation from Chief Daniel Carolla regarding the Lake Dallas Police Department's accomplishments and goals for the upcoming fiscal year. No action was taken.

14. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the City of Corinth's proposal for services and cost for fire and emergency medical services from the Lake Cities Fire Department.

Council received a presentation from John Cabrales, City Manager regarding the City of Corinth's proposal for services and cost for fire and emergency medical services from the Lake Cities Fire Department. No action was taken.

15. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

No announcements.

16. Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein

No closed session.

17. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session

No closed session.

18. Adjournment

Mayor Barnhart adjourned the meeting at 12:12 a.m.

Approved:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

Attest:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary



AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

June 11 ,2020

Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a Resolution approving the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement between the City of Lake Dallas and Denton County, Texas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City of Lake Dallas entered into a Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing ("ICA") with Denton County in 1998. The Interlocal Cooperation Act, V.T.C.A. Government Code, Chapter 791, allows the City to enter into joint contracts and agreements for the performance of governmental functions and services including administrative functions normally associated with the operation of government such as purchasing of necessary materials and supplies. Since the current ICA is over 20 years old, the County would like to update the current agreement. This ICA would give the City other options to purchase equipment, supplies, etc. without going thru the bid process.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** authorize Resolution approving the Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement between the City of Lake Dallas and Denton County, Texas.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Resolution
Current ICA
Proposed ICA

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 06112020- _____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH THE DENTON COUNTY, FOR PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, in order to allow local governments to take advantage of better prices relating to volume purchasing of goods and services, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code authorizes cities and other local governments to enter into cooperative purchasing agreements with other local governments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in the public interest to enter into such an agreement with the Denton County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute a cooperative purchasing agreement pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code with Denton County.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 11th day of June 2020.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:06/07/2020:116072)

COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DENTON

THIS AGREEMENT is made on the _____ day of _____, 1998, between the City/Town of Lake Dallas, State of Texas, and the County of Denton, Texas, each referred to herein as participating governments.

WHEREAS, the respective participating governments are authorized by the Interlocal Cooperation Act, V.T.C.A. Government Code, Chapter 791, to enter into joint contracts and agreements for the performance of governmental functions and services including administrative functions normally associated with the operation of government such as purchasing of necessary materials and supplies;

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the aforesaid participating governments to comply with and further the policies and purposes of the Interlocal Cooperation Act;

WHEREAS, the participating governments cannot normally obtain the best possible purchase price for materials and supplies acting individually and without cooperation; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed in the best interest of all participating governments that said governments do enter into a mutually satisfactory agreement for the purchase of certain materials and supplies for the Denton County fiscal year 1998-1999.

WHEREAS, the parties, in performing governmental functions or in paying for the performance of governmental functions hereunder shall make that performance or those payments from current revenues legally available to that party;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein and pursuant to the authority permitted under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, promise and agree as follows:

I.
Purpose

The purpose of this Agreement is to authorize participation of the City/Town of Lake Dallas in various Denton County contracts for the purchase of various goods and services. Participation in this cooperative program will be highly beneficial to the taxpayers of the City/Town through anticipated savings to be realized.

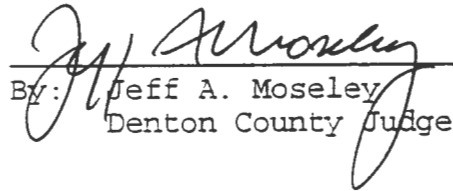
Denton County does not warrant and is not responsible for the quality or delivery of products or services from successful bidder. The participating government shall receive all warranties provided by successful bidder for the products or services purchased.

In the event that any dispute arises between individual participating government and a successful bidder, the same shall be handled by and between the participating government body and the bidder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed by their authorized officers thereon the day and the year first above written.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

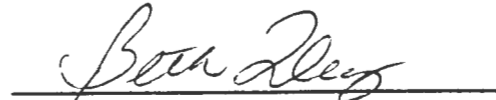

MAYOR PRO-TEM
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS


By: Jeff A. Moseley
Denton County Judge

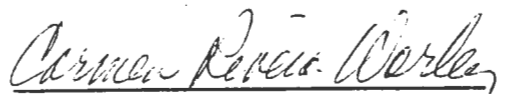
By: _____

Acting on behalf of and by authority
of the Denton County Commissioners Court

Approved as to content:


Director of Purchasing

Approved as to form:


Assistant District Attorney

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS AND DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS**

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DENTON

THIS AGREEMENT is made on the _____ day of _____, 2020, between the Denton County, and the **City of Lake Dallas**; jointly referred to herein as “parties”.

WHEREAS, the respective parties are authorized by the Interlocal Cooperation Act, V.T.C.A. Government Code, Chapter 791, to enter into joint contracts and agreements for the performance of governmental functions and services including administrative functions normally associated with the operation of government such as purchasing of necessary materials and supplies;

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the aforesaid parties to comply with and further the policies and purpose of the Interlocal Cooperation Act;

WHEREAS, the parties cannot normally obtain the best possible purchase price for materials and supplies acting individually and without cooperation; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed in the best interest of all parties that said governments do enter into a mutually satisfactory agreement for the purchase of certain materials and supplies;

WHEREAS, the parties, in performing governmental functions or in paying for the performance of governmental functions hereunder shall make that performance or those payments from current revenues legally available to that party;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein and pursuant to the authority permitted under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, promise and agree as follows:

**I.
Purpose**

The purpose of this Agreement is to authorize the parties’ mutual participation in various contracts for the purchase of various goods and services. Participation in this cooperative program will be highly beneficial to the taxpayers of the participating parties through anticipated savings to be realized.

II. Duration of Agreement

This Agreement shall be in effect from the date of execution until terminated by either party to the agreement.

III. Relationship of Parties

It is agreed that the parties, in receiving products and/or services specified in this agreement, shall act as an independent purchaser and shall have control of its needs and the manner in which they are acquired. Neither party is an agent, employee or joint enterprise of the other, and each party is responsible for its own actions, forbearance, negligence and deeds, and for those of its agents or employees, in conjunction with the utilization and/or cooperative solicitation of any Supplier Agreement obtained in accordance with Texas law.

Parties shall notify all participating entities of available contracts to include terms of contract, commodity cost, contact names and addresses, and shall keep participating parties informed of all changes to the Cooperative Purchasing list of contracts.

Nothing in this agreement shall prevent any participating party from accepting and awarding bids for commodities subject to this agreement individually and in its own behalf.

Purchasing Agent is hereby designated as the official representative to act for Denton County in all matters relating to this agreement.

_____ is hereby designated as the official representative to act for the **City of Lake Dallas** in all matters relating to this agreement.

IV. Purchase of Goods and Services

All products and services shall be procured in accordance with procedures governing competitive bids and competitive proposals.

The parties will be able to purchase from those contracts established by the other where notice has been given in the specifications and successful bidder has accepted terms for Cooperative Purchasing Agreements for local governments.

The parties hereto agree that the ordering of products and services through this agreement shall be their individual responsibility and that the successful bidder or bidders shall bill each party directly, or as deemed advantageous to both parties.

The parties agree to pay successful bidders or anticipating governments directly for all products or services received from current revenues available for such purchase. Each party shall be liable to the successful bidder only for products and services ordered by and received by it, and shall not by the execution of this agreement assume any additional liability.

Parties do not warrant and are not responsible for the quality or delivery of products or services from successful bidder. The participating parties shall receive all warranties provided by successful bidder for the products or services purchased.

In the event that any dispute arises between individual parties and a successful bidder, the same shall be handled by and between the participating party's governmental body and the bidder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed by their authorized officers thereon the day and the year first above written.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: Andy Eads
Denton County Judge

By: **CITY OF LAKE DALLAS**

Acting on behalf of and by authority
of the Denton County Commissioners Court

Approved as to content:

Director of Purchasing

Approved as to form:

Assistant District Attorney



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

AGENDA ITEM 5D

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, Director of Development Services

June 11, 2020

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTIONS AND
RELATED SERVICES**

DESCRIPTION:

Consider approval of a Resolution authorizing the negotiation and execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Mr. John Glover for the performance of Environmental Health Inspections and related services.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Mr. John Glover is seeking to enter into an agreement with the City of Lake Dallas to provide Environmental Health Inspections and related professional services for the City of Lake Dallas. Mr. Glover has provided health services to the City of Lake Dallas for several years and his current contract expires on June 14, 2020. The proposed agreement would begin on June 15, 2020 running through September 30, 2021 and renew automatically for up to three (3) years after that on an annual basis. Renewal periods would run from October 1 through September 30 to be in line with the City of Lake Dallas Fiscal Calendar.

The role of the health inspector is to ensure local food establishments are complaint with Texas Food Establishment Rules as well as Chapter 54-Health and Sanitation of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances. The City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances states the health authority of the city and the authority's appointed representative may at any reasonable hour enter any building or premises for the purposes of making an inspection or investigation which, under the provisions of this article, such official may deem necessary to be made in order to assure the health, safety and well-being of the citizens of the city (Sec. 54-32). Sec. 54-32 (b) gives the health inspector the authority to cite establishments not in compliance with State and City requirements.

Mr. Glover's services provided to the City of Lake Dallas shall consist of the following:

- Food establishment inspections: scheduled inspections 1 time every 6 months or at a frequency authorized by the City of Lake Dallas. Inspection fee shall be \$70.00 per facility. Inspections shall confirm compliance with State food establishment rules and City of Lake Dallas Ordinances.
- Pre-opening inspections: preopening inspections shall be \$70.00 per inspection.
- Special Events: Inspections of temporary food establishments, authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee. Inspection fees shall be \$15.00 per facility.

- Swimming Pools: scheduled inspections of public/semi-public swimming pools shall be 1 time per year or more frequently upon authorization by the City Manager or his/her designee. Inspection fees shall be \$70.00 per swimming pool.
- Enforcement: enforcement of violations of the Texas Food Establishment Rules or the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances. The contractor shall collect all evidence in accordance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures and shall file charges in the City of Lake Dallas Municipal Court when authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee. The fee charged to the City of Lake Dallas for filing a charge with the City of Lake Dallas Municipal Court shall be \$70.00 per charge/offense.
- Complaint investigations: food establishment complaint investigations shall be authorized by the City of Lake Dallas. Investigation fee shall be \$70.00 per complaint and shall be invoiced to the City of Lake Dallas.
- Food establishment plan review: plan review shall be \$75.00 per plan review and performed to ensure compliance with State food establishment rules/City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

There is no financial impact to the taxpayers of the City of Lake Dallas. Section 54-33 (f) of the Code of Ordinances states all required inspections are subject to a fee consistent with the amount charged to the city to have the inspection performed. The affected individual business will be billed an amount equal to the inspection fee.

Recommended Motion:

I make a motion to **approve/deny** a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate services and enter into a Professional Services Agreement with Mr. John Glover for the performance of Environmental Health Inspections and related services.

Attachments:

- Draft Resolution
- Professional Services Agreement

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 06112020- _____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH JOHN GLOVER TO PERFORM ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTIONS AND RELATED SERVICES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the number of inspections, plan reviews, and enforcement actions relating to food establishments and public/semi-public pools located within the City of Lake Dallas does not justify the employment of a full or part-time employee to perform such services; and

WHEREAS, City Administration recommends the City engage the services of certified professional environmental health inspector to perform the inspection of food establishments and public/semi-public pools within the City, certain plan reviews, and related services; and

WHEREAS, City Administration has identified and previously contracted with John Glover as a person with the necessary professional skills and experience capable of providing the professional services described above and recommends negotiating and executing a professional services agreement with John Glover for a reasonable fee; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager be authorized to negotiate and execute a professional services agreement with John Glover for an initial term ending September 30, 2021, with two optional one year extensions, to perform the inspection of food establishments and public/semi-public pools within the City, certain plan reviews, and related services for a total annual fee not to exceed the amount set forth in the City's adopted budget and available for payment for such services.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 11th day of June 2020.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/5/2020:116067)

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF DALLAS § **AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

This Agreement for Professional Services (“Agreement”) is made by and between the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (“City”) and John Glover (“Professional”), (each a “Party” and collectively the “Parties”), acting by and through their authorized representatives.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, City desires to engage the services of Professional as an independent contractor, and not as an employee, to provide food establishment inspection services and related services on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Professional desires to render professional services for City on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for the mutual covenants set forth herein, and other valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

Article I
Term

1.1 The term of this Agreement shall be for a term of one (1) year commencing on June 15, 2020 (“Effective Date”) and ending on September 30, 2021, unless sooner terminated as provided herein (“the Initial Term”). Upon the written agreement of the Parties made not later than sixty (60) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or the then current Renewal Term, the Term of this Agreement may be renewed for two (2) additional periods of one (1) year each (each, a “Renewal Term”) commencing on the anniversary of the Effective Date on the same terms as set forth in this Agreement. The Initial Term and all Renewal Terms are collectively referred to herein as “Term.”

1.2 With the exception of termination pursuant to Section 6.16, which may be cause for termination without notice, either Party may terminate this Agreement not earlier than thirty (30) days after providing written notice to the other Party setting forth the date of termination. Upon termination of this Agreement, Professional shall deliver to City all finished and unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items prepared by Professional in connection with this Agreement. Professional shall be entitled to compensation for any services completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City in accordance with this Agreement prior to such termination.

Article II Scope of Service

2.1 During the Term of this Agreement, Professional shall provide to City the food establishment inspection services and other related services (collectively “the Services”) described in Exhibit “A,” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Scope of Services”).

2.2 The Parties acknowledge and agree that any and all opinions provided by Professional in connection with providing the Services represent the professional judgment of Professional, in accordance with the professional standard of care applicable by law to the services performed hereunder.

Article III Schedule of Work

Professional agrees to provide the Services when requested by the City Manager or designee and complete the Services as set forth in the Scope of Services.

Article IV Compensation and Method of Payment

4.1 Professional will be compensated in accordance with the amounts set forth in the Scope of Services. Unless otherwise provided herein, payment to Professional shall follow City’s receipt and approval of Professional’s detailed itemized statement for services that shows the time worked, the actual Services performed, and the rates charges for each of the Services, in a form reasonably acceptable to City. City shall pay such statements not later than thirty (30) days after receipt and City verification of the Services described in the invoice unless otherwise provided herein. City shall pay Professional for Services completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City in accordance with this Agreement as of the date of termination.

4.2 Except where specifically stated to the contrary in this Agreement, Professional shall be responsible for all expenses related to the Services provided pursuant to this Agreement including, but not limited to, travel, copying and facsimile charges, telephone, internet and email charges.

Article V Devotion of Time; Personnel; and Equipment

5.1 Professional shall devote such time as reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of the Services. Should City require additional services not included under this Agreement, Professional shall make reasonable effort to provide such additional services within the time schedule without decreasing the effectiveness of the performance of Services, and shall be compensated for such additional services agreed in advance in writing by the Parties.

5.2 To the extent reasonably necessary for Professional to perform the Services, Professional shall be authorized to engage the services of any agents, assistants, persons, or

corporations that Professional may deem proper to aid or assist in the performance of the Services. Professional shall bear the cost of any such personnel and assistance and shall not increase the total compensation to be paid Professional hereunder, and shall not otherwise be reimbursed by City unless provided differently herein.

5.3 Professional shall furnish the facilities, equipment and personnel necessary to perform the Services required under this Agreement unless otherwise provided herein.

5.4 Any reports, designs, plan, information, project evaluations, data or any other documentation given to or prepared or assembled by Professional under this Agreement shall be kept confidential and may not be made available to any individual or organization by Professional without the prior written approval of City except as may be required by law.

5.5 At all times during the Term of this Agreement, Professional and each person working for Professional under the authority of this Agreement shall possess, hold, and maintain in current standing such licenses, permits, and certifications required to perform the Services.

Article VI Miscellaneous

6.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the Parties with respect to the Services and supersedes any prior understandings written or oral agreements between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

6.2 Assignment. Professional may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of City. In the event of an assignment by Professional to which City has consented, the assignee shall agree in writing with City to personally assume, perform, and be bound by all the covenants, and obligations contained in this Agreement.

6.3 Successors and Assigns. Subject to the provisions regarding assignment, this Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

6.4 Governing Law; Venue. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement without regard to any conflict of law rules; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Denton County, Texas. The Parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court.

6.5 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only by the written agreement of the Parties.

6.6 Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

6.7 Independent Contractor. The Parties acknowledge and agree that Professional in satisfying the conditions of and performing the Services as provided in this Agreement, is acting independently, and that City assumes no responsibility or liabilities to any third party in connection with Professional's performance. Professional's performance of the Services by pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the capacity of an independent contractor, and not as an agent or employee of City. Professional shall supervise the performance of its Services and shall be entitled to control the manner and means by which Professional performs the Services, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

6.8 Right-of-Access. Professional shall not enter onto private property without lawful right-of-access to perform the required inspection. Professional will take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the private and public property in the performance of the Services.

6.9 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder may be sent by first class mail, overnight courier or by confirmed telefax or facsimile to the address specified below, or to such other Party or address as either Party may designate in writing, and shall be deemed received three (3) days after delivery set forth herein:

If intended for City:

Attn: City Manager
City of Lake Dallas
212 N. Main Street
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

With Copy to:

Kevin B. Laughlin
Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith, L.L.P.
500 North Akard, Suite 1800
Dallas, Texas 75201

If intended for Professional:

John Glover
27 Cole Circle
Krum, Texas 76249

6.10 Indemnification. CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE SERVICES PROVIDED BY PROFESSIONAL PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. PROFESSIONAL HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON TO THE EXTENT ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY OR BREACH OF CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. PROFESSIONAL AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND SAVE HARMLESS CITY FROM AND AGAINST LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON

OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY PROFESSIONAL'S NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR BY REASON OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF PROFESSIONAL, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO NEGLIGENCE OF CITY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN WHICH CASE PROFESSIONAL SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OR PROPORTION OF NEGLIGENCE ATTRIBUTED TO PROFESSIONAL AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OR OTHER FORUM OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION). PROFESSIONAL'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY PROFESSIONAL UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

6.11 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Each counterpart may consist of any number of copies hereof each signed by less than all, but together signed by all of the Parties hereto.

6.12 Exhibits. The exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

6.13 Survival of Covenants. Any of the representations, warranties, covenants, and obligations of the Parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the Parties, pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

6.14 Audit. City shall have the right during the term of this Agreement and continuing until one (1) year after termination of this Agreement to audit Professional's books and records relating to the Services provided and the fees paid to Professional.

6.15 Conflict of Interest. Professional agrees not to provide, for a profit, food handler certification courses for the employees of those businesses located in City of Lake Dallas for which Professional has agreed to provide inspections pursuant to this Agreement. Should City determine that Professional has engaged in for-profit services for training of the employees of those businesses for which Professional has been retained to inspect pursuant to this Agreement, and therefore has a perceived Conflict of Interest in performing Professional's Services under this Agreement, City may terminate this Agreement immediately upon providing written notice to Professional.

6.16 Prohibition of Boycott Israel. Professional verifies that (i) it does not Boycott Israel; and (ii) will not Boycott Israel during the term of the Agreement. This section does not apply if Professional is a sole proprietor, a non-profit entity or a governmental entity; and only applies if: (i) Professional has ten (10) or more fulltime employees and (ii) this Agreement has a value of \$100,000.00 or more to be paid under the terms of this Agreement.

(Signature Page to Follow)

SIGNED AND AGREED this _____ day of _____, 2020.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

By: _____
John Cabrales, Jr., City Manager

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

SIGNED AND AGREED this _____ day of _____, 2020.

John Glover

EXHIBIT “A” SCOPE OF SERVICES

Professional agrees to perform the following environmental health services for City during the Term of this Agreement for the compensation set forth in this Scope of Services:

I. INSPECTIONS

A. Food Establishments:

1. Professional will perform scheduled inspections of food establishments located within the City of Lake Dallas for which City has submitted an inspection request one (1) time during each six (6) month period during this Agreement or at a frequency authorized by the City Manager or designee.

Fee: \$70.00 per inspection.

2. Professional will perform preopening inspections of new food establishments within the City of Lake Dallas for which City has submitted an inspection request to determine the extent of the establishment’s compliance with State food establishment rules and applicable City of Lake Dallas ordinances.

Fee: \$70.00 per inspection.

3. Professional will perform re-inspections of food establishments that previously failed to obtain a passing inspection upon the initial inspection upon request of the City Manager or designee.

Fee: \$25.00 per re-inspection.

4. Professional will perform inspections of temporary food establishments upon request of the City Manager or designee.

Fee: \$45.00 per inspection (each temporary food establishment inspected at a single event being a separate inspection)

Food establishments to be inspected by Professional shall include, but not be limited to restaurants, convenience stores, day cares, grocery stores, school cafeterias, mobile food units, and temporary food establishments. Inspections of all food establishments shall be designed to determine the extent of the inspected food establishment’s compliance with State food establishment rules and applicable City of Lake Dallas ordinances. As a minimum, Professional will examine the following during each inspection: food and food protection; personnel; food equipment and utensils; water source; sewage; plumbing; toilet and hand-washing facilities; garbage and refuse disposal; insect; rodent; and animal control; floors, walls, and ceiling; light; ventilation; and other operations. City agrees to provide the inspection forms on which inspection.

- B. Swimming Pools:** Professional shall conduct inspections of public/semi-public swimming pools located within the City of Lake Dallas one (1) time per calendar year or more frequently upon authorization by the City Manager or designee. Each inspection shall confirm compliance with applicable City of Lake Dallas ordinances and state law regarding the operation of public/semi-public pools. City will provide Professional the inspection forms to be used for each swimming pool inspection. Professional shall provide a chlorine test kit or any other appropriate water quality testing device to use in conducting the inspection.

Fee: \$70.00 per inspection

III. COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS

Professional will conduct food establishment complaint investigations as requested by the City Manager or designee. A complaint inspection shall include the following:

1. Inspection of the food establishment
2. Preparation and delivery of a written or oral report to the City Manager or designee
3. Preparation of Notice of Violation or compliance letters
4. Collect samples, if required it shall be the responsibility of the City of Lake Dallas to pay for all testing.
6. Reinspection of a food establishments shall be authorized by the City of Lake Dallas.

Professional shall make recommendations to the City Manager or designee regarding whether conditions of an inspected food establishment warrant an emergency closing of the food establishment. Professional shall not be authorized to close a food establishment, which authority shall remain with the City Manager or designee.

Fee: \$70.00 per complaint for initial investigation; \$25.00 for reinspection after violation allegedly resolved.

Professional is responsible for cost of collecting samples, if needed. City is responsible for cost of testing collected samples.

IV. ENFORCEMENT

Professional shall assist in the enforcement of violations of the Texas Food Establishment Rules or the Lake Dallas Municipal Code as requested and authorized by the City Manager or designee. Professional shall collect all evidence in accordance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures and maintain proper chain of custody. If there is sufficient evidence

to determine a violation exists, Professional, in cooperation with the City Manager and City Attorney, shall execute a complaint and/or supporting affidavit in the City of Lake Dallas Municipal Court when authorized by the City Manager or designee. Professional, if needed with respect to a trial on the complaint filed, will cooperate with the City's municipal court prosecutor in preparation for trial and appear as a witness at trial.

Fee for filing gathering evidence and filing complaint or affidavit: \$70.00 per charge/offense

Fee for trial preparation and witness at trial: \$ 70.00/hour

V. FOOD ESTABLISHMENT PLAN REVIEWS

Upon request of the City Manager or designee, Professional will review plans and specifications for food establishments to ensure compliance with State food establishment rules and applicable City of Lake Dallas food establishment ordinances. All plans and specifications shall be submitted to Professional by City. Professional shall not accept plans and specifications directly from any other person other than a City employee. Professional agrees to complete each plan review and return comments to City not later than 14 business days after receipt of the plans and specifications from City.

Fee: \$75.00 per plan review

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, Director of Development Services June 11, 2020

Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance changing the zoning relating to the development and use of 6.767± acres out of the N. French Survey Abstract No. 424 from C-1 Retail and C-3-Commercial to PD Planned Development for R-1 Single Family to allow for approximately 50 single family dwellings on approximately 6.8 acres. The property is more commonly known as 301 Carlisle Drive. (Case Z-2020-03)

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a public hearing and take appropriate action on a request to adopt an ordinance changing the zoning for 6.767 acres of land described as a portion of the N. French Survey Abstract A-424 from C-1 Retail and C-3-Commercial to R-1-PD Single Family Planned Development to allow for approximately 50 single family dwellings on approximately 6.8 acres. The property is more commonly known as 301 Carlisle Drive.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Ms. Marykay Smith ("Applicant") has applied to rezone Lots 2-A and 3-A, Gatlin Addition, a combined 6.767-acre parcel near the corner of Carlisle Drive and the DART/DCTA rail corridor. It is staff's understanding that Ms. Smith is the owner of the property and wishes to develop the property with the intent of constructing approximately 50 single family homes on 2,900 square foot lots.

The proposal is to construct a single-family residential subdivision with smaller lots to create a walkable neighborhood. The area regulations proposed are:

	Existing R-1-6000 standards	Proposed PD regulations
Front yard	25 feet	15 feet
Side yards	5 feet	2.5 feet (P&Z recommended 5')
Rear yards	30 feet	15 feet
Lot Width	50 feet	40 feet
Lot Depth	90 feet	72 feet
Lot Area:	6,000 square feet	2,900 square feet
Minimum dwelling size	1,200 square feet	800 square feet

The intent is to build pre-World War 2 housing types and styles. Staff recommends that an architectural control committee be included in a set of deed restrictions, since the State legislature has limited a city's ability to enforce building materials and aesthetic regulations. Two stormwater detention ponds are proposed which may have park-like amenities and a connection to the DCTA Rail trail is planned.

A PD ordinance is a negotiated set of regulations where the developer gets some flexibility in development standards in exchange for higher development standards and/or additional public amenities. The City Council will need to make a determination whether the public interest is served by the proposed development.

CONFORMANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The recently-adopted Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan shows the property as a combination of “single family residential”, which is intended for residential detached developments that generally range between 0.5 and 7 dwelling units per acre, and “Mixed-Use Development”, which is intended to include a mixture of uses (vertically or horizontally) including residential, retail, commercial and office uses in a walkable setting.

ADJACENT ZONING AND LAND USE:

The existing zoning on the subject property is C-1 Retail and C-3 Commercial. The zoning and existing land use on the subject property and adjacent property is as follows:

DIRECTION	ZONING	EXISTING USE
<i>Subject Property</i>	<i>C-1 Retail/C-3 Commercial</i>	<i>Vacant</i>
North	<i>C-1 retail/R-1-6000 Single Family Residential</i>	Commercial businesses, Single Family Dwellings
South	<i>C-1 Retail/R-1-6000 Single Family residential</i>	Childcare facility, residential
West	C-1-Retail	DCTA A-line, businesses (e.g. paint and body shop)
East	R-1-6000 Single Family Residential	Single family dwellings

PLANNING ANALYSIS

Land Use:

While the proposed project does not provide true mixed use and has a proposed density (8.5 units per acre) greater than the general range for single family (0.5 to 7 units per acre), the project does provide a housing type that could be compatible with a mixed use walkable community. Although the project is adjacent to some commercial uses and the DART/DCTA rail corridor, Staff concurs that the property is not conducive to retail uses. Any potential conflicts with adjacent land uses can be mitigated through design and buffers.

Traffic

The project is not large enough to require a traffic impact analysis. Although the Lake Cities Fire Department has indicated that they may be able to serve a subdivision of up to 75 lots with a single point of entry, staff believes that it is prudent to require two points of access for any subdivision with 20 or more lots. The applicant has proposed a street stub to the northeast that would satisfy this requirement in the future.

Drainage

The property has a slight ridgeline that runs from northwest to southeast, so the northeast portion of the property drains to the northeast and the southwest portion of the property drains to the southwest. A fair amount of fill has been placed on the property which may alter the drainage patterns. The 100-year floodplain does not appear to affect this property. Any on-site drainage will be addressed during platting and site plan review.

Regulatory Issues

The applicant is proposing to rezone two legally-platted lots. The Applicant has submitted a concept plan, but it appears that they prefer to tie their PD ordinance to a set of regulations rather than a specific site plan. The concept plan would be revised during the platting process.

The property will need to be platted in accordance with the Subdivision Ordinance and a final plat approved before any construction or building permits can be issued.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION: The proposed development, when built out, would generate additional property and sales taxes. It would also require additional costs in police, fire and other city services. The City has not made a detailed fiscal assessment of the impact of the development.

PLANNING AND ZONING MUNUTES OF FEBRUARY 20, 2020

6. Change the zoning for 6.767 acres of land described as Lots 2-A and 3-A, Gatlin Addition, from C-1 retail and C- Commercial to R-PD-Planned Development District to allow the construction of 55 single family lots on 2.9 SF minimum lots. The Property is more generally known as 301 Carlisle Drive. The applicant is Marykay Smith.

John Cabrales introduced Marykay Smith as the (Applicant) for her presentation on the proposed zoning change. She presented the following features of her proposed project:

- Proposed Front Yard setback of fifteen (15) feet with allowable ten (10) feet encroachment for front porches; however, greater depths shall be permitted at the discretion of the developer or homebuilder.

- Side Yard – The minimum distance from any side building line to a property line at any point shall not be less two-and-one-half (2.5) feet, except on a corner lot where such distance shall not be less than five (5) feet.
- Rear Yard – There shall be a rear yard having a depth of not less than ten (10) feet; however, greater depths shall be permitted at the discretion of the developer or homebuilder.
- Width of Lot – The minimum width of the lot shall be forty (40) feet at the building line for all lots.
- Depth of Lot – The minimum lot depth shall be not less than seventy-two (72) feet at the average distance between the front and rear lot lines.
- Area of lot – Every lot shall have an area of not less than twenty-eight hundred (2800) square feet. The minimum floor area of the main building shall not be in the aggregate less than eight-hundred square feet (800 SF) exclusive of porches, garages, and accessory buildings.
- Other Area Regulations shall be found in the Ordinance.

John Cabrales told the Commission that Ms. Smith has applied to rezone Lots 2-A and 3-A, Gatlin Addition, a combined 6.767-acre tract near the corner of Carlisle Dr and the DCTA A-line. It is staff's understanding that Ms. Smith is the owner of the property and wishes to develop the property with the intent of constructing approximately 50 single family homes on 29,000-square-foot lots.

Public hearing opened at 8:35.

Chris Gordon, Adam Oeabody, Olga Chernomvets and Stan Lovelace expressed their concerns regarding the increase of traffic on Carlisle and the zoning changes.

Public hearing closed at 9:00 pm.

The Commission discussed the drainage, traffic study, and the development

Motion: Melody Parlett moved to approve the proposed rezoning as presented subject to:

- Development of a more detailed set of development regulations to allow preparation of a PD Ordinance including five-foot (5 ft.) sidewalks, a traffic study, a drainage study, increase the side yard setbacks to five feet (5ft.) and with an additional point of ingress and egress. Lester Rayburn second the motion. Motion carried.

Ayes: Ben Gilbert, Melody Parlett, John Moore, Lester Rayburn, Jayme Potter

Nays: None

PROJECT UPDATE:

Since the February 20, 2020, Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, the applicant has worked with City staff to provide additional development regulations and information for the preparation of a Planned Development Ordinance. The proposed PD includes requirements to provide a street stub at the northeast portion of the project for future street connections, requirements to construct five-foot (5') sidewalks connecting to the DCTA trail, revises the side yard side yard setback to five feet (5'), and provides additional architectural requirements for the development.

Mr. Lee Williams, City Engineer, has reviewed the proposed development and has determined the project does not reach the threshold require a traffic impact analysis (TIA) per the Engineering Manual. The email from Mr. Williams is included in the packet for reference.

A full drainage study and plans are be required at the time of plat and construction plan review.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

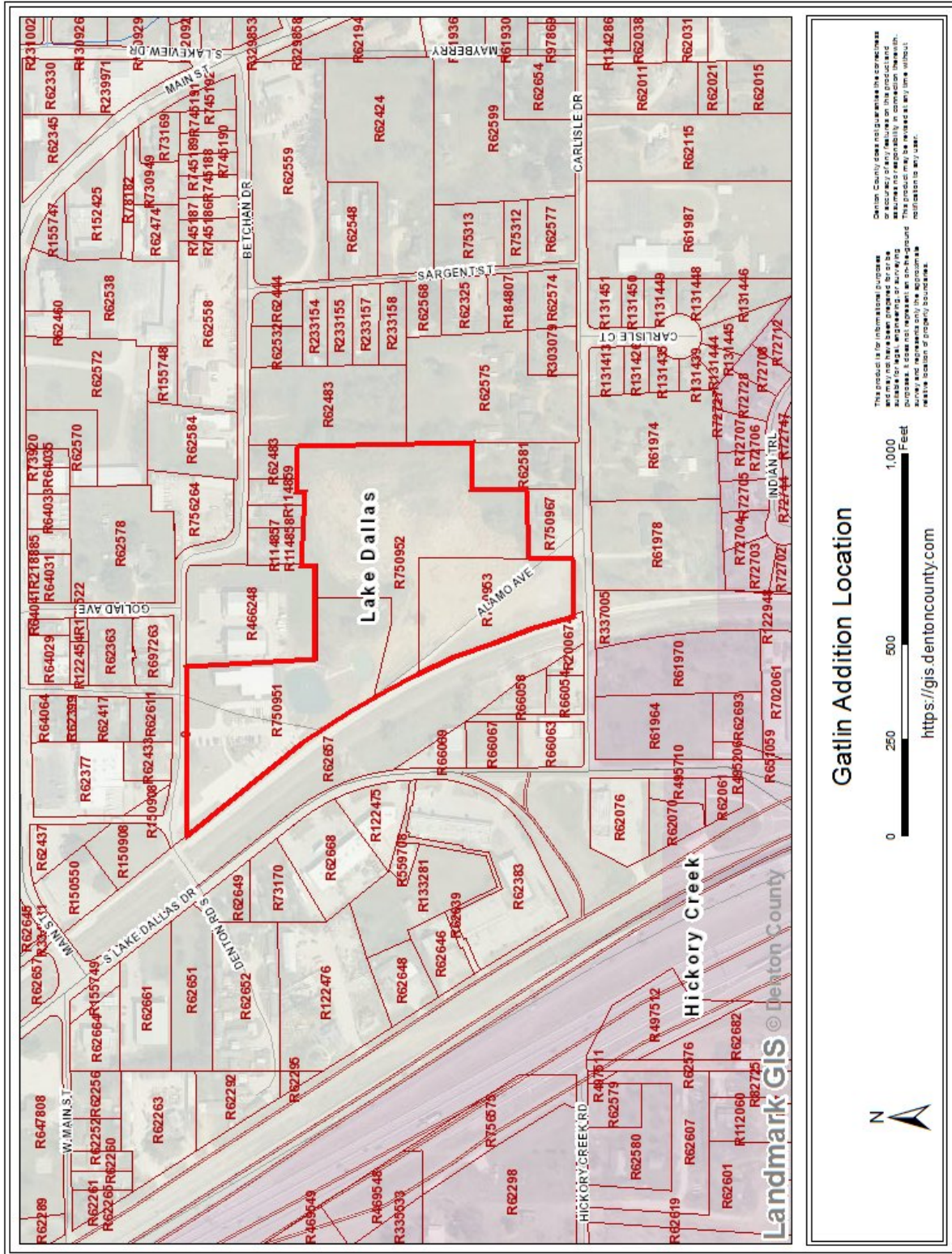
City staff and the Planning and Zoning Commission recommend the following motion:

I move to adopt an Ordinance to rezone 6.767 acres of land described as a portion of the N. French Survey Abstract No. 424 from C-1 Retail and C-3-Commercial to PD Planned Development for R-1 Single Family uses.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Draft Ordinance
- Applicant's Original Proposal, dated December 17, 2019
- Proposed Site Plan and Layout
- Aerial Perspective
- Letter from Lee Williams, City Engineer

VICINITY MAP:



Proposed Planned Development District Standards
Gatlin Addition: Lots 2-A, 3-A: Block A
December 17, 2019

Planned Development District ("PD") for all uses in City of Lake Dallas Residential District (the "Ordinance") effective as of December 17, 2019, with exceptions and conditions as noted below. These PD Standards shall cover the property as detailed on Exhibit A hereto (the "Property") to allow for a minimum of 50 homes to be placed on 6.767 acres on Gatlin Addition: Lot 2-A and 3-A; Block A.

1. Area Regulations shall be modified to allow for the following:

- a. Front Yard — There shall be a front yard set back of fifteen (15) feet with allowable ten (10) foot encroachment. However, greater depths shall be permitted at the discretion of developer or homebuilder.
- b. Side Yard — The minimum distance from any side building line to a property line at any point shall not be less than two and one-half (2.5) feet, except on a corner lot where such distance shall not be less than five (5) feet.
- c. Rear Yard — There shall be a rear yard having a depth of not less than ten (10) feet. However, greater depths shall be permitted at the discretion of developer or homebuilder.
- d. Width of Lot — The minimum width of the lot shall be forty (40) feet at the building line for all lots.
- e. Depth of Lot — The minimum lot depth shall be not less than seventy-two (72) feet at the average distance between the front and rear lot lines.
- f. Area of Lot — Every lot shall have an area of not less than twenty-eight hundred (2,800) square feet. The minimum floor area of the main building shall not be in the aggregate less than eight-hundred (800) square feet exclusive of porches, garages and accessory buildings.
- g. Other Area Regulations shall be as found in the Ordinance.

2. Exhibit A (Land Plan) is attached to depict the general location and size of lots. Until final platting of the Property, flexibility to change the layout of Exhibit A shall be allowed assuming the other terms herein are met. Exhibit B depicts style of house to be built.

3. The developer of the Property intends to save the existing trees along eastern property line to create natural screening. Should developer, in its sole discretion, not find it feasible to retain such existing trees, developer shall install a minimum six (6) foot tall wood fence per City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances-Section 122-1133.

Proposed Planned Development District Standards
Gatlin Addition: Lots 2-A, 3-A: Block A
December 17, 2019

4. In regards to storm water drainage, the developer shall be permitted to direct drainage into the subdivision's two (2) potential ponds. Until final platting of the Property, flexibility to change the drainage shall be allowed assuming the other terms herein are met.
5. The developer of the Property shall create a private homeowners' association to maintain the common areas, the aforementioned screening wall, the drainage easements, and any other assets constructed within the common areas
6. The developer of the Property shall require through deed restrictions that a homebuilder plant one (1) tree in the front and/or side yards of each home outside the rear fence. In addition, such homebuilder shall be required to plant one (1) tree in the back yard of each home. Such trees shall be a minimum of three (3) inches as measured at diameter breast height ("DBH"). Diameter at breast height, or DBH, is the standard for measuring trees. DBH refers to the tree diameter measured at four and one-half (4.5) feet above the ground. A homebuilder shall be able to receive an offset for such tree planting requirements on a tree for tree basis for each existing tree on the Property that is able to be retained as part of the development. Such retained tree must be healthy and a minimum of six (6) inches at DBH. By placing these requirements in a deed restriction for the Property, developer and homebuilder(s) shall be deemed to satisfy the Tree Preservation guidelines of the City of Lake Dallas.
7. The Property shall comply with all other Subdivision Requirements as outlined in the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas and to include 80% masonry on exterior of house to include stone, brick and cement board.
8. Detached garage may per permissible on certain lots.
9. Street width will be thirty (30) feet wide from curb to curb. Right of way shall be fifty (50) feet. Alleys will be a minimum of ten (10) feet wide.
10. Parking on street shall be permitted on one side only.
11. Sidewalks shall be built throughout subdivision — three (3) feet wide.
12. Entrance shall consist of three (3) feet tall masonry stone and brick wall entrance off Carlisle road displaying name of subdivision.
13. Developers will construct three (3) feet wide sidewalks connecting the DCTA trail and erect playground/rest area for subdivision and DCTA trail.
14. Streets shall be named by owner of property.



Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

Legend

Anderson's Auto Repair

City of Lake Dallas

D & J Liquor Store

EmpanadaTime

Feature 1

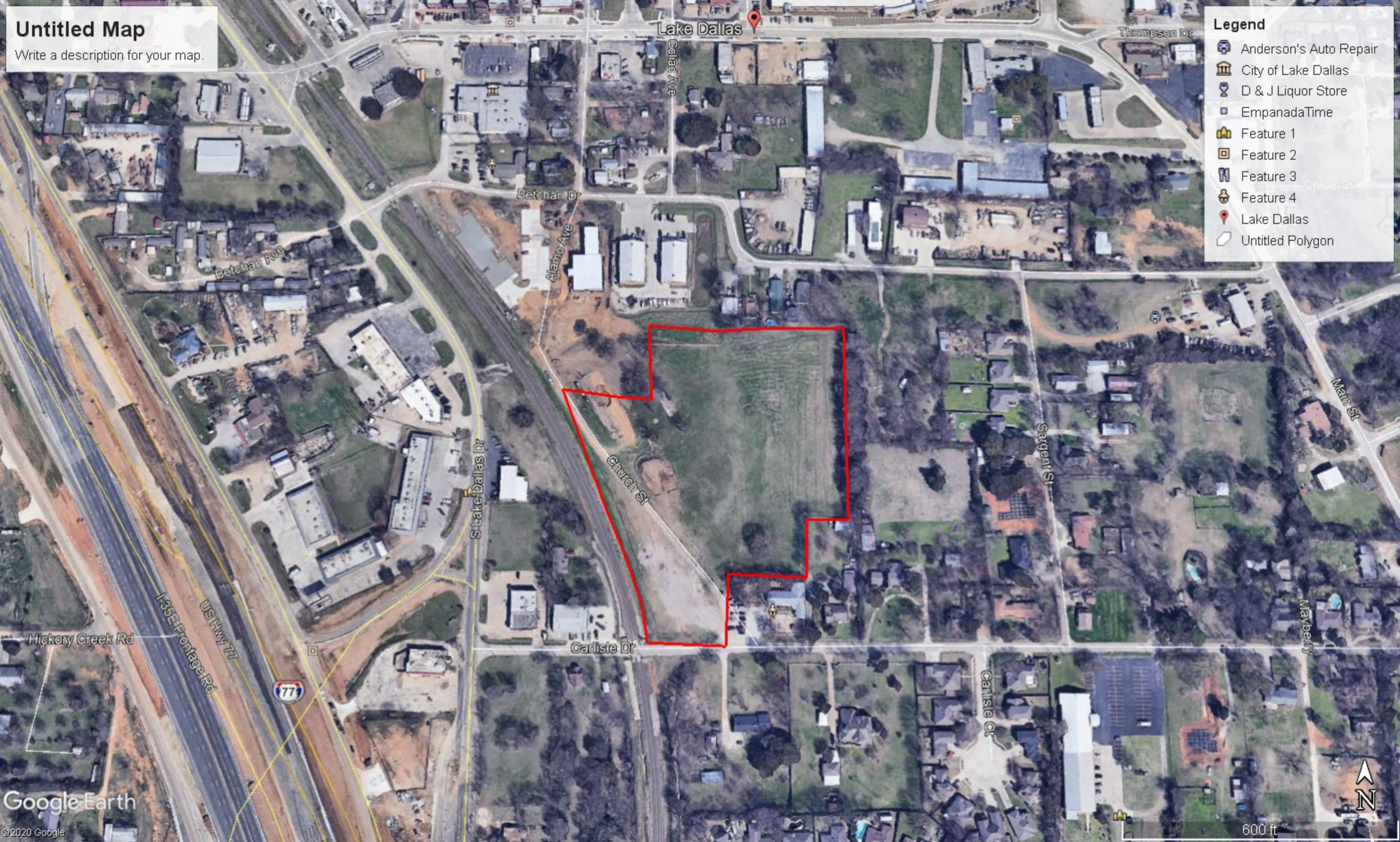
Feature 2

Feature 3

Feature 4

Lake Dallas

Untitled Polygon



Email from City Engineer, 18 May 2020

John,

This development does not reach the threshold to require a TIA per the Engineering Manual. The manual requires a TIA for several situations. These two are most applicable, and neither one would require a TIA:

1. *Zoning – These TIA requirements shall apply to all zoning requests for land uses which will generate 2,000 or more vehicle trips per day or contain a density of 0.75 Floor Area Ratio (FAR) or greater. Applicable requests include zoning requests and Thoroughfare Plan amendments, if no previous traffic assessment was performed. Special circumstances including, but not limited to, development with no case history, which do not meet the daily trip generation threshold, may also require a TIA. Such circumstances, as determined by the City Engineer may include, but are not limited to, impacts to residential neighborhoods from non-residential development, inadequate site accessibility, the implementation of the surrounding Thoroughfare Plan is not anticipated during the estimated time period of the proposed development, the proposed land use differs significantly from that contemplated in the Comprehensive Plan, or the internal street or access is not anticipated to accommodate the expected traffic generation.*

This is a residential development that should generate about 500 trips per day (generally about 9-10 trips per house is the calculation for single family development). I don't believe any of the other special circumstances apply, as there doesn't seem to be an accessibility issue and Carlisle should be able to handle the increased traffic. The site is currently zoned commercial and is changing to residential. Commercial zoning would have higher trip generation than residential. The lowest trip generation rate in commercial land uses is about 12 trips per 1,000 square feet for office space. Converting to residential will have the long-term effect of lowering the projection for traffic on Carlisle when all is built-out.

2. *Development – These TIA requirements shall apply to all development requests for land uses, except single-family residential development, which will generate over 100 total trips during the AM or PM peak hour.*

This is single-family residential, and the peak hour trip generation for 500 vehicles per day would be about 50 vehicles per hour in the peak hours.

I can understand the concern about additional traffic on Carlisle, but the main effect of having that acreage in residential versus commercial is that the long-term effect on traffic will be less. For some perspective, this development would be expected to produce an additional 500 vehicles per day. If all of that traffic were to use Carlisle (that would be spread out more if there is a second ingress/egress point), that would add about 50 vehicles per hour in the busiest hours, which translates to about 1 vehicle per minute. Even with this increase, the traffic on Carlisle is well below capacity. The intersection at Lake Dallas Drive will have more stress, but the all-way stop will help alleviate the issues on Carlisle, as it will give those vehicles a chance to turn onto Lake Dallas.

I hope this helps, and let me know if you need anything else or have any questions.

Thanks,

Lee

Lee Williams, PE
Project Manager

O: (817) 764-7441

Halff Associates, Inc.
4000 Fossil Creek Blvd.
Fort Worth, TX 76137-2720

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. 2020 –

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP RELATING TO THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LOTS 2-A AND 3-A, BLOCK A, GATLIN ADDITION, BY CHANGING THE ZONING FROM C-1 RETAIL AND C-3 COMMERCIAL TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL USES; ADOPTING DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND A SITE PLAN; PROVIDING FOR A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, as previously amended, should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. CHANGE OF ZONING CLASSIFICATION

The City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance as set forth in Chapter 122 of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code, and the Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, (collectively “the Zoning Ordinance”) as previously amended, be further amended relating to the use and development of Lots 2-A and 3-A, Block A, Gatlin Addition, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, according to the amending plat thereof recorded as Document No. 2019-83, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas, as shown in Exhibit “A,” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (“the Property”), by changing the zoning from C-1 Retail District and C-3 Commercial to Planned Development District for Single Family Residential Uses subject to Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

The Property shall be developed and used in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance, as amended, subject to the following modifications:

- A. Base Zoning.** The Property shall be used and developed in accordance with the use and development regulations of the R-1-6000 Single Family Dwelling District, except as modified by this Ordinance.

- B. Concept Plan:** The Property shall be used and developed substantially as depicted on the Concept Plan attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein by reference (“Concept Plan”).
- C. Development Site Plan:** No application for a plat (including a replat of the Property) shall be considered administratively complete until a development plan has been submitted and approved in compliance with Section 122-634 of the Zoning Ordinance.
- D. Lot and Dwelling Development Standards.** The Property shall be developed with no more than fifty (50) single-family residential lots arranged substantially as shown in the Concept Plan. The lots developed on the Property and the Dwelling Units constructed on the lots within the Property shall comply with the following development standards:

Minimum Lot Area/Variety	2,800 sq. ft.
Maximum Number of Lots	50
Minimum Lot Width	40 feet
Minimum Lot Depth	72 feet (average distance between front and rear lot lines)
Lot Coverage	Maximum 60%
Minimum Front Yard Setback ¹	15 feet ¹
Minimum Side Yard Setback (interior/corner)	5 feet
Minimum Side Yard Setback (adjacent to street)	15 feet
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	10 feet
Minimum House Size	All homes will exceed ≥ 800 square feet of air-conditioned living area, not including porches, garages, or accessory buildings).
Maximum Height	2.5 stories but not exceeding 35 feet

Notes:

1. Covered porches may encroach beyond the front yard setback by no more than ten feet (10.0’).

- E. Architectural Design:** The architectural style of the main structures constructed on each lot within the Property shall be subject to the following:
1. Dwelling units shall be designed and constructed with at least two (2) of the following incorporated into the front building façade:
 - a. Porch,
 - b. Stoop,
 - c. Eaves,

- d. Balcony
 - e. Multi-pane (divided light) windows, and
 - f. Decorative columns or railings within the front porch area.
- 2. Not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the front ground floor shall have a visible transmittance of 0.6 or higher. Upper floors shall have a twenty percent (20%) visible transmittance.
 - 3. If a building (including attached porches or stoops) is located within ten feet (10') of the front property line, the grade of the slab or first floor elevation shall be elevated at least eighteen inches (18") above the grade of the sidewalk.
 - 4. A low, decorative, fence (not exceeding 36 inches in height) may be placed on the front property line.
 - 5. The exterior facades for dwelling units will vary within every six (6) contiguous lots. When a dwelling unit is constructed, the same combination of brick, stone, masonry-like materials and paint will not be used within six (6) houses on either side of the house.
 - 6. Shutters, if installed, will be sized and shaped to match the associated openings.
 - 7. A minimum roof pitch of 8:12 (inches of rise per inches of run) from side to side will apply to predominant roof, except a tile or slate roof may have a minimum roof pitch of 5:12 from side to side. A variety of roof pitches may be incorporated into the roof design provided that the predominant roof has at least an 8:12 pitch. Porches, covered patios and sunrooms shall have a minimum of 4:12 pitch. Dormers may be 3:12.

F. Driveways and Garages

- 1. Driveways shall not exceed twelve feet (12') in width.
- 2. Both attached and detached garages are permissible.
- 3. Garages shall be rear-entry and located in the rear yard using a pull-through driveway.
- 4. Front-facing garages shall be set back not less than ten feet (10') from the face of the main structure closest to the garage.
- 5. In no case shall the garage exceed more than 50 percent of the front elevation (width) of the main structure when viewed from the street

6. No fewer than one (1) off-street parking space shall be developed on each lot located behind the front building line.
7. Detached garages shall compatible in design, shape and character of the primary structure.

G. Landscaping, Tree Preservation, and Screening:

1. Except where expressly modified by this Ordinance, development of the Property shall comply with all landscaping regulations applicable to residential developments within the Zoning Ordinance. No application for plat or replat of the Property shall be considered administratively complete unless and until a landscape plan has been submitted and approved as required by Section 122-641 of the Zoning Ordinance.
2. In lieu of the requirement to install a six foot (6.0') screening fence along the eastern boundary of the Property, the developer may preserve the existing tree line as a natural screening area, subject to the following:
 - a. A common area or landscape maintenance easement that encompasses the existing tree line on the eastern boundary of the Property shall be dedicated prior to concurrently with the replat of the Property;
 - b. The homeowner's association created as required by Section 2.I., below shall have the right and the obligation to maintain the tree located within said landscape maintenance easement;
 - c. If said trees are removed after initially electing to preserve them in lieu of constructing the required screening fence, whether intentionally or through natural causes, not later than ninety (90) days after removal of the trees occurs, a six foot screening fence shall be constructed and maintained by the homeowners association along the eastern boundary of the Property and accessible through the dedicated landscape maintenance easement.
3. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy or approval of final inspection for any dwelling unit constructed on a lot within the Property:
 - a. At least one (1) shade tree shall be planted in the front and/or side yard of each lot outside the rear fence; and
 - b. At least one (1) tree must be planted in the back yard on each lot.

Such trees shall be a minimum of three (3) caliper inches measured at four and one-half feet (4.5') above the top of the root ball.

4. An existing, healthy tree that is not less than six (6) caliper inches measured at four and one-half feet (4.5') above the top of the root ball that is preserved and not

removed from the lot after construction of a dwelling unit on said lot shall count as a tree that satisfies the requirements of Section 2.G.3, above.

5. A three (3) foot tall masonry stone and brick wall displaying the name of subdivision shall be installed at the entrance from Carlisle Road.

H. Sidewalks: Sidewalks with a width of not less the five feet (5.0') shall be constructed within the Property on both sides of the streets in accordance with the City Design Manual, including a five foot (5.0') sidewalk that connects the sidewalks within the Property to the DCTA hike and bike trail.

I Homeowners'/Property Owners' Association: Prior to approval of the a final plat for the Property, a homeowners' association shall be established and created to assume and be responsible for the continuous and perpetual operation, maintenance and supervision of landscape systems, features or elements located in parkways, common areas between screening walls or living screens and adjacent curbs or street pavement edges, adjacent to drainage ways or drainage structures or at subdivision entryways, open space common areas or properties, including but not limited to: landscape features and irrigation systems, subdivision entryway features and monuments, playgrounds, pavilions, detention ponds, trail, private neighborhood park and related amenities within the Property subject to the following:

1. All open space and common properties or areas, facilities, structures, improvements systems, or other property that are to be operated, maintained and/or supervised by the homeowners' association shall be dedicated by easement or deeded in fee simple ownership interest to the homeowners' association after construction and installation as applicable by the developer and shall be clearly identified on the recorded final plat of the Property or portion thereof;
2. A copy of the agreements, covenants and restrictions establishing and creating the homeowners' association must be approved by the city attorney prior to the approval of the final plat of the portion of the Property to be platted and must be recorded prior to or concurrently with the recording of the final plat in the map and plat records of the Denton County. The recorded final plat shall clearly identify all facilities, structures, improvements systems, areas or grounds that are to be operated, maintained and/or supervised by the homeowners' association;
3. At a minimum, the agreements, covenants and restrictions establishing and creating the homeowners' association required herein shall contain and/or provide for the following:
 - a. Definitions of terms contained therein;
 - b. Provisions acceptable to the City for the establishment and organization of the homeowners' association and the adoption of bylaws for said homeowners' association, including provisions requiring that the owner(s) of any lot or lots within the applicable subdivision and any successive

purchase(s) shall automatically and mandatorily become a member of the homeowners' association;

- c. The initial term of the agreement, covenants and restrictions establishing and creating the homeowners' association shall be for a period of not less than 25 years and, if not established to be perpetual, shall automatically renew for successive periods of not less than 10 years thereafter;
- d. The homeowners' association may not be dissolved without the prior written consent of the City;
- e. Provisions acceptable to the City to ensure the continuous and perpetual use, operation, maintenance and/or supervision of all facilities, structures, improvements, systems, open space or common areas that are the responsibility of the homeowners' association and to establish a reserve fund for such purposes;
- f. Provisions prohibiting the amendment of any portion of the homeowners' association's agreements, covenants or restrictions pertaining to the use, operation, maintenance and/or supervision of any facilities, structures, improvements, systems, common area or grounds that are the responsibility of the homeowners' association without the prior written consent of the City;
- g. The right and ability of the City or its lawful agents, after due notice to the homeowners' association, to remove any landscape systems, features or elements that cease to be maintained by the homeowners' association; to perform the responsibilities of the homeowners' association and its board of directors if the homeowners' association fails to do so in compliance with any provisions of the agreements, covenants or restrictions of the homeowners' association or of any applicable City ordinances or regulations; to assess the homeowners' association for all costs incurred by the City in performing said responsibilities if the homeowners' association fails to do so; and/or to avail itself of any other enforcement actions available to the City pursuant to state law or City ordinances or regulations; and
- h. Provisions indemnifying and holding the City harmless from any and all costs, expenses, suits, demands, liabilities or damages including reasonable attorney's fees and costs of suit, incurred or resulting from the City's removal of any landscape systems, features or elements that cease to be maintained by the homeowners' association or from the City's performance of the aforementioned operation, maintenance or supervision responsibilities of the homeowners' association due to the homeowners' association's failure to perform said responsibilities.

J. Streets:

1. All streets shall be dedicated with a 50-foot right-of-way;
2. Improved street sections (curb back-to-back) shall be thirty-feet (30.0') wide;
3. One-way alleys not less than twelve feet (12.0') wide shall be dedicated at the rear of all lots; and
4. A street stub shall be constructed at the northeast area of the Property as shown on the Concept Plan.

K. Miscellaneous:

1. Stormwater detention area shall, where feasible, be designed for passive open space and recreation purposes.
2. A playground/rest area shall be constructed on the Property adjacent to the trail to be constructed to connect to the DCTA hike and bike trail and completed prior to issuance for the first building permit for a dwelling unit to be constructed on the Property.

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. In the event there is an irreconcilable conflict within the text of this Ordinance, including any exhibits attached hereto, relating to the applicable standard to be enforced with respect to development of the Property, the strictest standard shall be controlling unless the City Council determines by approval of a motion or resolution that the less stringent standard is to apply.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance, or of the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said ordinance or the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. SAVINGS CLAUSE.

An offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 6. PENALTY.

Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) and a separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the date of its passage and final publication in accordance with the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas and/or applicable state law and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THIS THE 11TH DAY OF JUNE 2020.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin., City Attorney
(kbl:6/4/2020:116041)

Ordinance No. 2020-____

**EXHIBIT A
CONCEPT PLAN**





**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

AGENDA ITEM 7

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, Director of Development Services

JUNE 11, 2020

Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance changing the zoning regulations governing the development and use of 0.51± acres out of the Mary Wright Survey, Abstract No. 1355, said property being located in the Downtown District, from C-1 Retail District and C-3 Commercial District to Planned Development (PD) for C-3 Commercial District and adding laundromats as a permitted use. The property is more commonly known as 312 S. Shady Shores Drive. (Case Z-2020-05)

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a public hearing and take appropriate action on a request to adopt an ordinance rezoning a 0.051± acre tract out of the Mary Wright Survey, Abstract No. 1355 located in the Downtown District from C1 Retail District and C3 Commercial Planned Development for C-3 Commercial District and adding laundromats as a permitted use. The property is more commonly known as 312 S. Shady Shores Drive.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

1. The request is to revise the zoning for the property at 312 S. Shady Shores to clean up the current split zoning and to add authorize the property to be used and developed as a laundromat, which is presently a prohibited use in the overlay zoning district known as the "Downtown District". The northern one-third of the property is presently zoned C1 Retail and the remainder is zoned C3-Commercial. A laundromat is a permitted use in both the C1 and C3 Zoning Districts, but is listed as a prohibited use in the Downtown District.
2. There is an existing structure on the property with Liberation Coffee and Shear Design Salon as current tenants. A car wash is located to the north, a residence to the east, a fast-food restaurant (Sonic) is located to the south, and the DCTA rail line is to the west across S. Shady Shores Drive.

CONFORMANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The recently-adopted Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan shows the property as well as the surrounding property as "Downtown Mixed Use". The Downtown Mixed Use category is meant to include horizontal and vertical mix of uses including residential, retail, institutional and office with secondary uses of lifestyle residential and associated supporting uses. One could argue that a laundromat is a support use for residential. It is not clear whether the propose rezoning conforms to the Comprehensive Plan.

ADJACENT ZONING AND LAND USE:

The existing zoning on the subject property is C1 Retail and C3 Commercial, subject to the Downtown District overlay zoning regulations.

DIRECTION	ZONING	EXISTING USE
Subject Property	<i>C1 Commercial and C3 subject to the Downtown District overlay</i>	<i>Commercial strip center</i>
North	C1 Retail	Car wash
South	C3- Commercial subject to Downtown District overlay	Fast food restaurant (Sonic)
West	C3 Commercial subject to Downtown District overlay	Street right-of-way; DCTA rail line
East	C1-Retail; C3- Commercial subject to Downtown District overlay	Single family dwellings

PLANNING ANALYSIS

Conformance with Zoning and Subdivision Ordinances

1. The lot is split-zoned and should be rezoned to all one use or the other. Since the majority of the lot is zoned C3-Commercial subject to the Downtown District overlay, staff recommends rezoning to the base C3 Commercial district.
2. While both the C1 Retail and C3 Commercial districts allow laundromats, the Downtown District overlay regulations specifically prohibits laundromats as a permitted use. Since the current staff is not aware of the rationale for prohibiting laundromats from the Downtown District overlay zone, we have no opinion about the merits of the request.
3. The property is unplatted. Since no new construction is proposed, there is no need to plat the property at this time.

Land Use:

The proposed use will be located within an existing commercial building. There may be slightly increased noise, but otherwise should have no adverse effects on adjacent property. Many problems associated with laundromats result from inadequate onsite management, so the Council may want to inquire about whether onsite personnel will be present and clarify the proposed operating hours.

Traffic

There should be no appreciable effect on traffic on S. Shady Shores over any other allowed commercial use.

Drainage

Drainage generally flows from east to west toward S. Shady Shores Drive and a drainage channel between S. Shady Shores Drive and the DCTA rail line. Since the proposed use will be in an existing building, there will be no change in runoff.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The proposed development would have minimal effect on City costs and revenues.

UNAPPROVED P&Z MINUTES FROM MAY 21, 2020

6. **Change the zoning for 0.53 acres of land described as tract 15 of the Wright Survey A-1355A, from C1-DD Commercial with Downtown Overlay and C3-DD Commercial with Downtown Overlay to C3-PD Commercial Planned Development to allow the installation of a laundromat. The Property is more generally known as 312 S. Shady Shores. The applicants are Chris and Jessica Haney. (Case Z-2020-05) [PUBLIC HEARING]**

Mr. Chris Haney, applicant, presented his project to the Commission and explained his interest in the changing of the zoning of the 0.53 acres of land described as tract 15 of the Wright Survey A-1355A.

Mr. Dave Gattis presented the staff memo to the Commission and gave an overview of the project. Mr. Gattis explained the reason for the zoning request at 312 S. Shady Shores is to clean up the current split zoning that exists on the property and to create a Planned Development to allow a laundromat at the location as is a prohibited use in the Downtown overlay District. The northern one-third of the property is zoned C1-DD Commercial with Downtown overlay and the remainder is zoned C3-DD. A laundromat is a permitted use in both the C1 and C3 Districts but is listed as a prohibited use in the Downtown overlay.

The Comprehensive Plan shows the property as "Downtown Mixed Use"," as well as the surrounding property. It is not clear whether the propose rezoning conforms to the Comprehensive Plan. The Staff prefers rezoning to the base C3 district.

The public hearing opened at 7:38 pm.

Glen Verba, 202 Julian Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065, spoke in favor of the zoning change.

John Moore asked what type of security will be on site. Chris Haney responded cameras and can/will be monitored by phone at all times.

The public hearing closed at 7:41 pm.

Melody Parlett asked for clarification between C-1 and C-3. Mr. Gattis read different types of businesses allowed in C-3 verses C-1.

John Cabrales, City Manager, spoke on type of businesses the City envisioned as part of the Lake Dallas downtown area.

Motion Melody Parlett moved to recommend that City Council approve the proposed rezoning of Tract 15 to C3-PD to specifically allow a laundromat.

John Moore seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously by a vote of three (3) in favor to none (0) opposed.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

City staff and the Planning and Zoning Commission recommend the following motion:

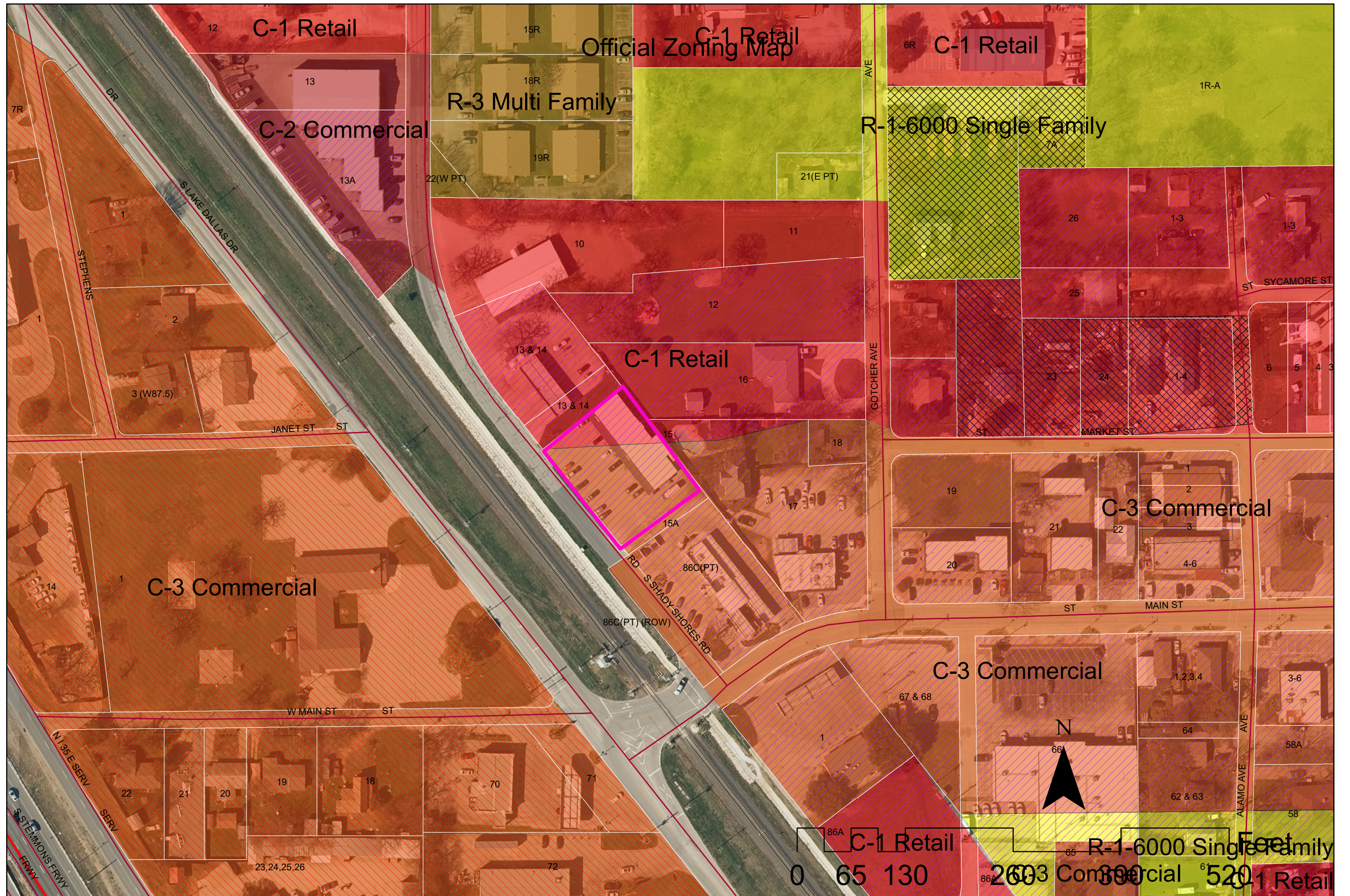
I move to adopt an Ordinance to rezone 0.51± acres out of the Mary Wright Survey, Abstract No.-1355 located in the Downtown District from C1-Retail and C3 Commercial Planned Development for C-3 Commercial and adding laundromats as a permitted use.

Attachments:

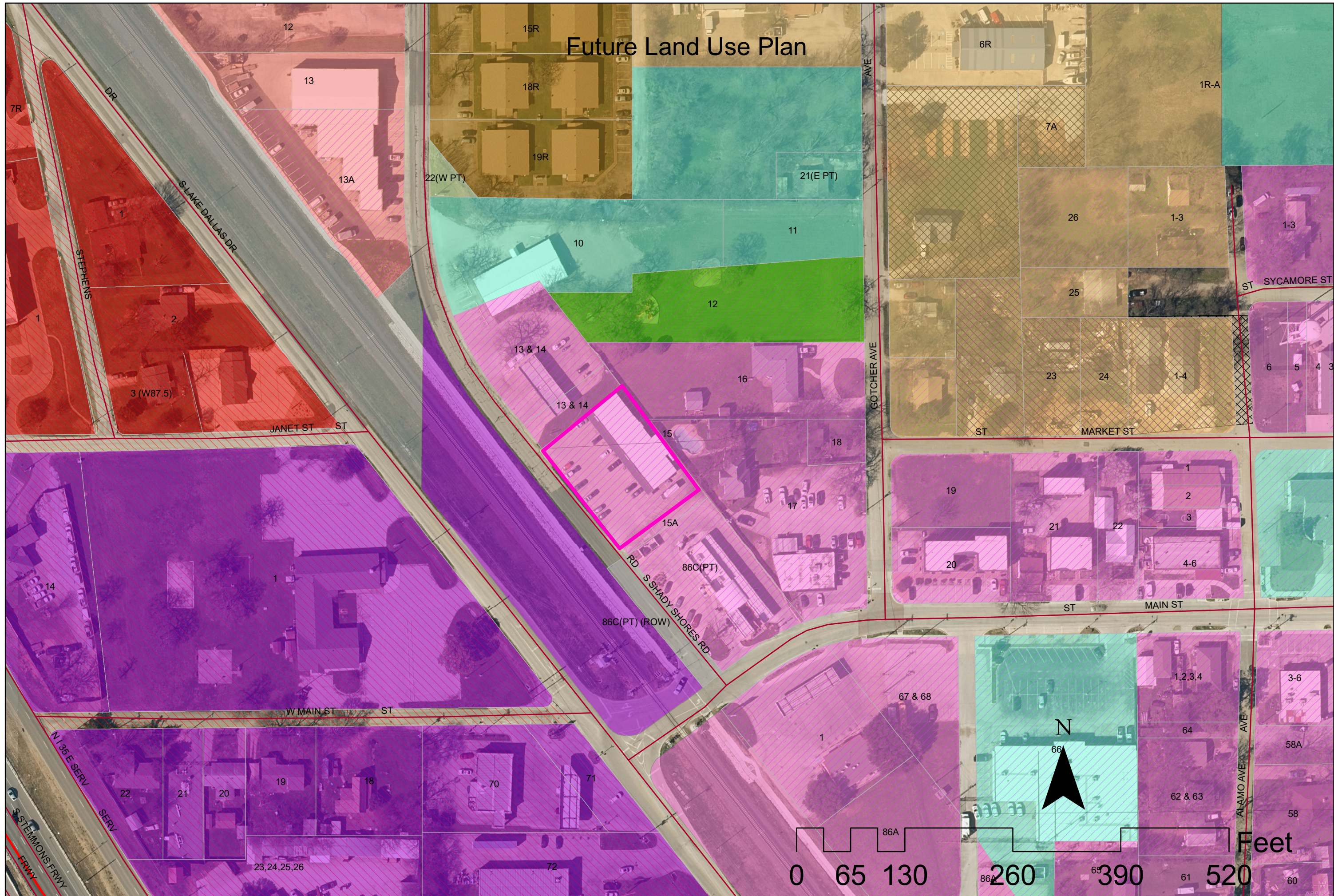
- Draft Ordinance
- Aerial View
- City of Lake Dallas Zoning Map
- City of Lake Dallas Future Land Use Plan



Official Zoning Map



Future Land Use Plan



**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2020-____**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, BY CHANGING THE ZONING REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF 0.511± ACRES OUT OF THE MARY WRIGHT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1355 (MORE COMMONLY KNOWN AS 312 S. SHADY SHORE DRIVE) DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT “A” HERETO, SAID PROPERTY BEING LOCATED IN THE DOWNTOWN DISTRICT, FROM C-1 RETAIL DISTRICT AND C-3 COMMERCIAL DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) FOR C-3 COMMERCIAL DISTRICT; APPROVING DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND (\$2,000.00) DOLLARS FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lake Dallas and the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, have given requisite notice by publication and otherwise, and after holding due public hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion have concluded that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. CHANGE OF ZONING CLASSIFICATION

The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (collectively, the Zoning Ordinance”), heretofore duly passed by the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, as previously amended, be, and the same are hereby amended by amending the zoning regulations governing the use and development of 0.511± acres out of the Mary Wright Survey, Abstract No. 1355, more specifically described in Exhibit “A”, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (“the Property”), said property being located in the Downtown District, from C-1 Retail District and C-3 Commercial District to PD Planned Development for C-3 Commercial District, subject to Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

The Property shall be developed and used in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance, as amended, subject to the following modifications:

- A. **Base Zoning.** The Property shall be used and developed in accordance with the use and development regulations of the C-3 Commercial District and the Downtown District, except as modified by this Ordinance.
- B. **Additional Permitted Use.** In addition to the uses permitted in the C-3 Commercial District and the Downtown District, the Property may be used and developed for a laundromat.

SECTION 3. In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the provisions of another previously adopted ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas and the provisions of this ordinance as applicable to the use and development of the Property, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and the provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 6. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas, as heretofore amended, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand (\$2,000.00) Dollars for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 7. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law and charter in such cases provides.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 11TH DAY OF JUNE 2020.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/4/2020:116019)

ORDINANCE NO. 2020-____
EXHIBIT "A"
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

All that certain tract or parcel of land situated in the Mary Wright Survey Abstract No. 1355 City of Lake Dallas, County of Denton, State of Texas, said tract being all of tract as described in deed to Altman Enterprises Inc. filed 23 January 2001, and recorded in Volume 4759 Page 320 Deed Records, Denton County, Texas, said tract being described as follows:

BEGINNING for the southeast corner of the tract being described herein at a found ½ inch square tubing with a plastic cap marked COX 4577, said tubing being the southeast corner of said Altman tract and the northeast corner of a tract as described in Deed to David C. Cole et al files 06 December 1978, and recorded in Volume 926 Page 889, Deed Records Denton County, Texas, said tubing also being on the west side line of a tract described in deed to Paul M. Peters et ux Veronica M. Peters;

THENCE South 55 degrees 56 minutes 19 second West, with the south line of said Altman tract, and along the north Cole tract, a distance of 150.16 feet to a set survey mark nail with a washer marked COX 4577 for the southwest corner of this tract, said nail being along the west side of Main Street and along the north side of South Shady Shores Road;

THENCE North 36 degrees 41 minutes 57 seconds West, and along the west side of South Shady Shores Road, a distance of 181.84 feet to a set ½ inch steel square tubing with a plastic cap marked COX 4577 for the northwest corner of this tract, and being the northwest corner of said Altman tract, said tubing also being the southwest corner of a tract as described in deed to Jerry D. Frankson filed 13 October 1995, County Clerks Number 95-0064685 of said Deed Records;

THENCE North 53 degrees 13 minutes 18 seconds East, with the north line of said Altman tract, and the south line of said Frankson tract, a distance of 149.89 feet to a set ½ inch steel square tubing with a plastic cap marked COX 4577 for the northeast corner of said Altman tract and the southeast corner of said Frankson tract;

THENCE South 36 degrees 44 minutes 00 seconds East, with the east line of said Altman tract and the west line of said Peters tract, a distance of 18896 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.638 of an acre of land (27,299.7 sq. ft.);

SAVE AND EXCEPT, all that certain tract or parcel of land situated in the Mary Wright Survey Abstract No. 1355 City of Lake Dallas, County of Denton, State of Texas, said tract being part of a tract as described in deed to Altman Enterprises Inc. filed 23 January 2001, and recorded in Volume 4759 Page 320 Deed Records, Denton County, Texas, said tract being described as follows:

BEGINNING in the southwest corner of the tract being described herein at a set ½ inch square tubing with a plastic cap mark COX 4577, said tubing being the southwest corner of said Altman tract and also being on the west side of South Shady Shores Road (asphalt surface):

THENCE North 36 degrees 41 minutes 57 second West, with the west line of said Altman tract, and along the west side of South Shady Shores Road, as distance of 181.84 feet to a set ½ inch square tubing with a plastic cap mark COX 4577 for the northwest corner of said tract, and the northwest corner of said Altman tract; said tubing also being the southwest corner of a tract as described in deed to Jerry D. Frankson filed 13 October 1995, County Clerks Number 95-0064685 of said Deed Records;

THENCE North 53 degrees 13 minutes 18 second East, with the north line of said Altman tract and with the south line of said Frankson tract, a distance of 30.33 feet to a set "X" for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE South 36 degrees 41 minutes 57 seconds East, a distance of 183.28 feet to a set survey mark nail with a washer marked COX 4577 for the southeast corner of this tract and the north line of said Cole tract;

THENCE South 55 degrees 56 minutes 19 seconds West, with the south line of said Altman tract, and along the north line of said Cole tract, a distance of 30.36 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.127 acres of land (5337.0 sq. ft.).

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, Director of Development Services

June 11, 2020

Conduct a public hearing and take appropriate action on a request to replat Lots 1-6 and Lots 11-16, Block 1, Lake Dallas Sites into two larger lots, including vacation of a portion of street right-of-way for Carrollton Street The property is more commonly known as 112 N. Lakeview Drive. (Case P2020-01)

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a public hearing and take appropriate action on a request to replat Lots 1-6 and Lots 11-16, Block 1, Lake Dallas Sites into two larger lots. The replat includes the vacation of a portion of street right-of-way for Carrollton Street adjacent to Lots 11-16, Block 1, Lake Dallas Sites. A portion of Carrollton Street previously was vacated in 2012. The property is more commonly known as 112 N. Lakeview Drive. (Case P2020-01). The owner/applicant is Samuel Montalvo and the property is zoned R-1-6000 Single Family Residential.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Mr. Samuel Montalvo ("Applicant") has applied to replat six existing platted lots, plus a portion of street right-of-way for Carrollton Street, into two larger lots encompassing approximately 0.3 acres at the northeast corner of N. Lakeview Drive and Mosely Street. There is a single-family house on the proposed southern lot. As part of the replat, Mr. Montalvo has requested the City vacate and abandon eight feet of width of Carrollton Street at the rear of the new lots in exchange for dedicating approximately 3.6 feet of additional right-of-way along North Lakeview Drive.

CONFORMANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The recently-adopted Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan shows the property as "Single Family Residential", as well as the surrounding property. The proposed replat conforms to the Comprehensive Plan.

ADJACENT ZONING AND LAND USE:

The existing zoning on the subject property is R-1-6000 Single Family Residential.

DIRECTION	ZONING	EXISTING USE
<i>Subject Property</i>	<i>R-1-6000 Single Family Residential</i>	<i>One single family dwelling</i>
North	R-1-6000 Single Family Residential	Single-family dwellings, detached garages
South	R-1-6000 Single Family Residential	Single-family dwelling
West	R-1-6000 Single Family Residential	Single-family dwellings
East	R-1-6000 Single Family Residential	Single family dwellings

PLANNING ANALYSIS

Conformance with Zoning and Subdivision Ordinances

- The property is zoned R-1-6000 single family. Each of the proposed lots exceeds the minimum size lot required in the zoning district. It is unclear whether the required zoning setbacks will be maintained for the existing residence with the replat. The applicant's surveyor was requested to provide an exhibit that showed the footprint of existing structures and their setback from proposed property lines, to verify that no encroachments into the required front, side or rear yards were created by the plat, but none was provided.
- The plat proposes to vacate an eight-foot wide portion of Carrollton Street on the east side, and to dedicate an additional 3.64 feet of right-of-way for North Lakeview Drive along the west side. The existing right-of-way width of North Lakeview Drive is approximately 37.96 feet and would be only 41.6 feet wide with the proposed ROW dedication. Section 94-112(c) of the Subdivision Ordinance requires that all streets be 50 feet wide. Therefore, the minimum right-of-way dedication along the west side should be six feet (6'), or one-half of the deficiency. The right-of-way for Mosely Street is also substandard, so a minimum of five feet (5') of right-of-way should be dedicated.

The applicant notes a five-foot strip of land was dedicated for roadway along the west side of North Lakeview Drive a couple of years ago and the corner clip was also established at that time. Right-of-way was not dedicated from the east side at that time. The applicant is proposing to dedicate 3.6 feet on the east side of the street to match the corner clip that was dedicated previously. Mosely Street right-of-way was matched up to the south line of the replat of Lake Dallas Sites to the east which was approved in 2013.

- The name of the surveyor should be added to the listing in the lower right-hand corner to comply with Sec. 94-71(1) of the Subdivision Ordinance.
- Front building setback lines should be added along North Lakeview Drive and Mosely Street to comply with Sec. 94-71(5) of the Subdivision Ordinance.
- Staff is concerned about Note 1 at the bottom center, which states that a title search has not been conducted. Staff recommends that the applicant verify that all recorded easements that affect these properties are shown on the face of the plat.

Land Use:

The proposed replat has no significant effect on land use. It has the minor benefit of reducing the overall density by combining existing platted lots.

Traffic

1. There is no appreciable effect on traffic on N. Lakeview Drive or Mosely Street.

2. The vacation of the southern 150 feet of right-of-way of Carrollton street results in a remaining 50-foot section of Carrollton street ROW to the north with no access. It would be preferable to vacate this remaining portion of Carrollton Street to the adjoining property owner of Lots 7, 8, 9 and 10 (Dennis Craig, owner) so that the City does not end up with a land-locked piece of right-of-way.

The applicants state the Craig property has access to North Lakeview Drive and the Carrollton Street right-of-way should not be an issue that affects this tract. The applicant states that if the Craigs ever replat they would acquire the remnant of the abandoned street at that time.

Drainage

Drainage generally flows from west to east, with less than two-foot of fall over 90 feet. The drainage sheet flows onto the adjoining residential lots to the east. There does not appear to be any need for additional drainage improvements.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The proposed development would have minimal effect on City costs and revenues. If additional street right-of-way needs to be acquired, then the taxpayers would need to pay fair market value for the additional right-of-way if not donated.

UNAPPROVED P&Z MINUTES FROM MAY 21, 2020

5. Consider and make a recommendation on a request to replat of Lots 1-6 and 11-16, Block 1, Lake Dallas Sites into two larger lots. The replat includes the vacation of a portion of Carrollton Street. The Property is more commonly known as 112 N. Lakeview Drive. (Case P-2020-01)

Mr. Jerald Yensan of Landmark Surveying, a representative of the applicant, gave a presentation to the Commission regarding the proposed replat. Mr. Yensan explained the purpose of the replat was to combine Lots 1-6 and Lots 11-16, Block 1, Lake Dallas Sites into two larger lots vacation of a portion of street right-of-way for Carrollton Street adjacent to lots 11-16, Block 1 Lake Dallas Sites.

Mr. Dave Gattis presented a slide presentation and gave an overview of the proposed replat to the Commission. Mr. Gattis explained there were several items the plat was deficient in and the Commission needed to consider as part of their discussion including:

- The property is zoned R-1-6000 single family. Each of the proposed lots exceeds the minimum size lot required in the zoning district. It is unclear whether the required zoning setbacks will be maintained for the existing residence with the replat. The applicant's surveyor was requested to provide an exhibit that showed the footprint of existing structures and their setback from proposed property lines, to verify that no encroachments into the required front, side or rear yards were created by the plat, but none was provided.
- The plat proposes to vacate an eight-foot wide portion of Carrollton Street on the east side, and to dedicate an additional 3.64 feet of right-of-way for North Lakeview Drive along the west side. The existing right-of-way width of North Lakeview Drive is approximately 37.96 feet and would be only 41.6 feet wide with the proposed ROW dedication. Section 94-112(c) of the Subdivision Ordinance requires that all streets be 50 feet wide. Therefore, the minimum right-of-way dedication along the west side should be six feet (6'), or one-half of the deficiency. The right-of-

way for Mosely Street is also substandard, so a minimum of five feet (5') of right-of-way should be dedicated.

- The name of the surveyor should be added to the listing in the lower right-hand corner to comply with Sec. 94-71(1) of the Subdivision Ordinance.
- Front building setback lines should be added along North Lakeview Drive and Mosely Street to comply with Sec. 94-71(5) of the Subdivision Ordinance.
- Staff is concerned about Note 1 at the bottom center, which states that a title search has not been conducted. Staff recommends that the applicant verify that all recorded easements that affect these properties are shown on the face of the plat.

Public hearing opened at 7:14 pm. No public input was received. The public hearing closed at 7:15 pm.

Discussion was held amongst the Commission regarding the staff recommendations about right-of-way dedication and what future right-of-way could be used for. Mr. Gattis explained the recommendation was based on the Code of Ordinances and minimum right-of-way requirements. Mr. Gattis further explained right-of-way could be used for public improvements such as the installation of sidewalks.

Motion Melody Parlett moved to approve the proposed replat of Lots 1-6 and Lots 11-16, Block 1, Lake Dallas Sites subject to the following conditions:

1. The applicant provides verification that the proposed replat will not result in any encroachment by existing buildings, and address housekeeping items as discussed in the including: the applicant provide setback lines along Lakeview Drive and Mosley; and the applicant shall name of the surveyor to the plat;
2. The applicant shall dedicate six feet (6') of right-of way on North Lakeview Drive; and
3. The applicant shall dedicate five feet (5') of right-of-way on Mosley Street.

John Moore seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously by a vote of three (3) in favor to none (0) opposed.

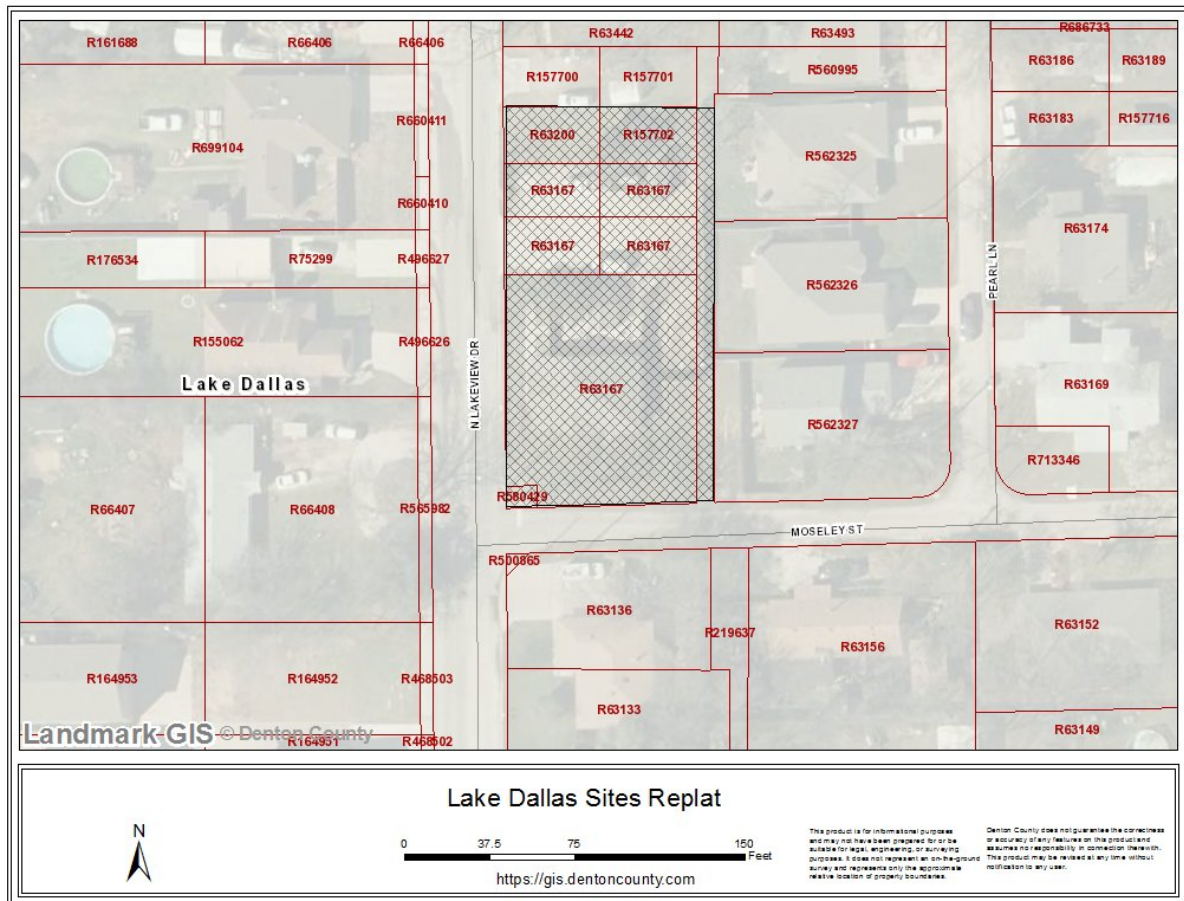
Project Update:

The applicant has submitted a revised replat for consideration to reflect conditions stipulated by the Planning and Zoning Commission at their May 21, 2020 meeting. The revised replat provides the following:

1. Six feet (6') of right-of-way has been dedicated along N. Lakeview Drive and five feet (5') of right-of-way has been dedicated along Mosely Street to comply with Section 94-112 (c) of the Subdivision Ordinance;

- The proposed replat is compliant with the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances and is ready for approval.

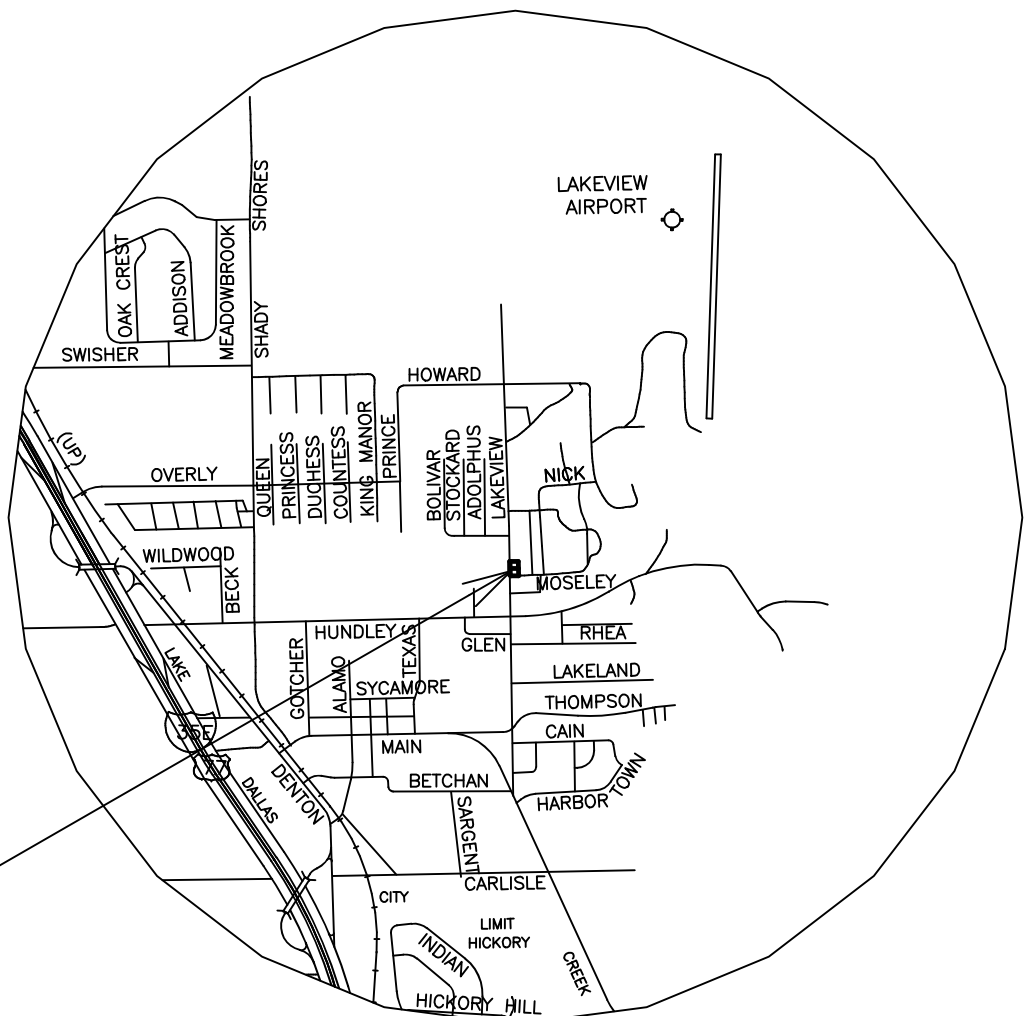
VICINITY MAP:



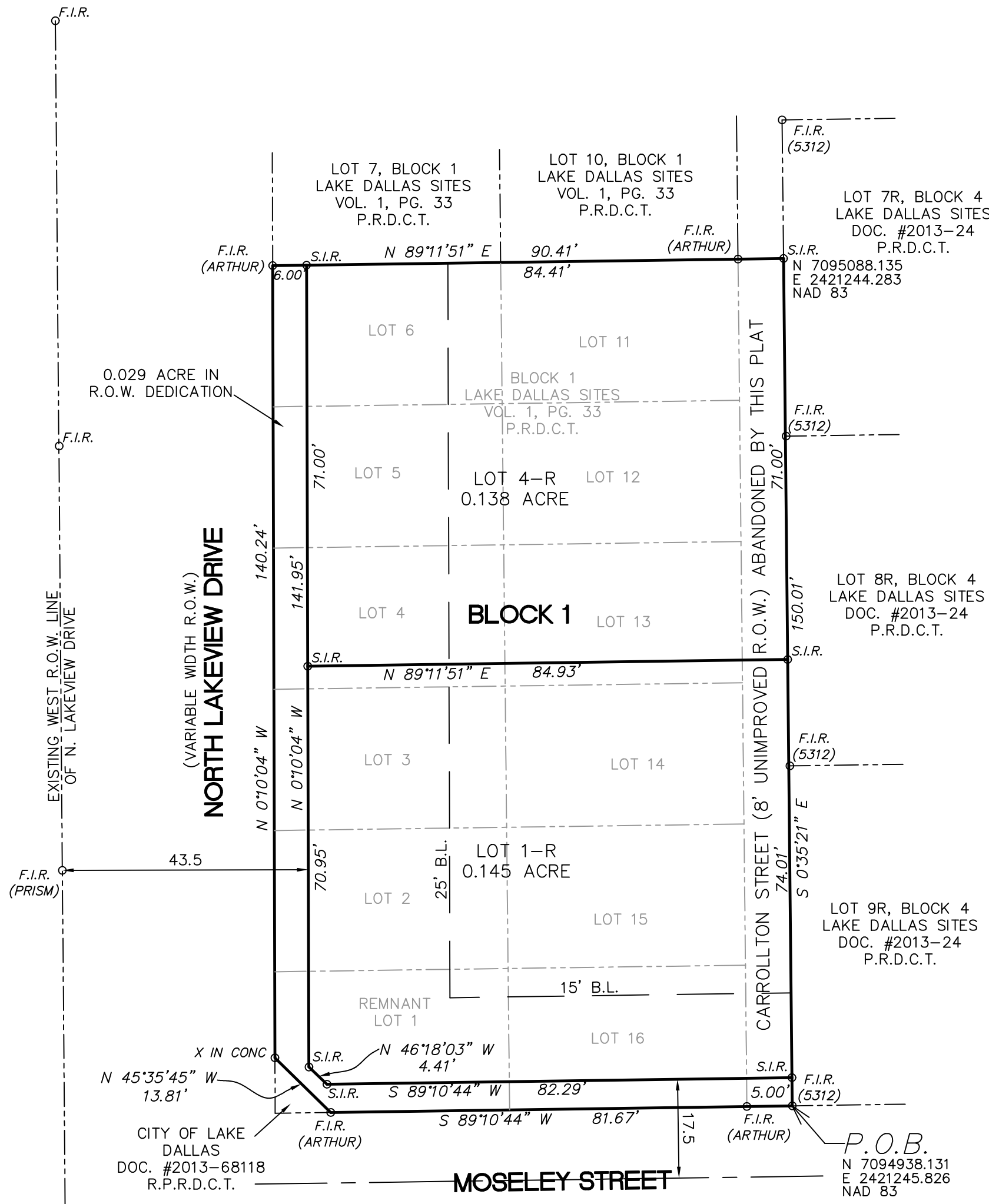
Attachments:

- Proposed Replat
- City of Lake Dallas Zoning Map
- City of Lake Dallas Future Land Use Map

PROJECT LOCATION



VICINITY MAP
SCALE 1" = 2000'



OWNER'S CERTIFICATE AND DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON; WHEREAS I, Samuel Montalvo am the owner of that certain lot, tract, or parcel of land situated in the M.E.P. and P.R.R. Company Survey Abstract Number 924 in the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, being a part of Lot 1 and all of Lots 2 through 6 and 11 through 16, Block 1 of Lake Dallas Sites, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 1, Page 33, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas and being a part of Carrollton Street unimproved right-of-way, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a capped iron rod marked 5312 found for corner in the north line of Moseley Street, a public roadway having a right-of-way of 25.0 feet, said point being the southwest corner of Lot 9R, Block 4 of Lake Dallas Sites, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas according to the plat thereof recorded under Document Number 2013-24, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas;

THENCE S 89° 10' 44" W, 81.67 feet with said north line of said Moseley Street to a capped iron rod marked Arthur found for corner at the beginning of a right-of-way flare;

THENCE N 45° 35' 45" W, 13.81 feet with said right-of-way flare to an "X" in concrete for corner in the existing east line of North Lakeview Drive, a public roadway having a variable width right-of-way;

THENCE N 00° 10' 04" W, 140.24 feet with said east line of said North Lakeview Drive to a capped iron rod marked Arthur found for corner, said point being the southwest corner of Lot 7 inn said Block 1 of said Lake Dallas Sites;

THENCE N 89° 11' 51" E, 90.41 feet with the south line of said Lot 7 and with the south line of Lot 10 in said Block 1 of said Lake Dallas Sites to a capped iron rod marked RPLS 4561 set for corner in the west line of Lot 7R in said Block 4 of said Lake Dallas Sites;

THENCE S 00° 35' 21" E, 150.01 feet with the west line of said Block 4 to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 0.312 acre of land, of which 0.029 acre is hereby dedicated for public roadway.

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WE, the aforesaid do hereby adopt this plat designating the herein above tract as LOTS 1-R and 4-R, BLOCK 1, LAKE DALLAS SITES, being a replat of part of Lot 1 and all of Lots 2 through 6 and 11 through 16, Block 1 of Lake Dallas Sites, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, and do hereby dedicate to the public use forever all utility easements, drainage easements, and streets as shown hereon. All and any public utilities shall have the full right to remove and keep removed all growths which may endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system on the utility easement for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity at anytime of procuring the permission of anyone.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of ____, 2020

Samuel Montalvo

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON:
This instrument was acknowledged before me on ____, 2020 by Samuel Montalvo.

NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL
The City hereby approves this Plat for recording.
Approved this ____ day of ____, A. D. 2020

Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Lake Dallas

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED
Approved and accepted this ____ day of ____, A.D. 2020

Mayor, City of Lake Dallas

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of ____, 2020.

City Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR

I, the undersigned, a registered professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this plat is true and correct and was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground.

Jerald D. Yensan
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4561

- NOTES:
- The purpose of this Plat is combine 12 small lots into two residential lots.
 - All monuments are capped 1/2" steel rods unless otherwise noted and are tied to the existing lots of record as noted in the legal description of the dedication of this plat.
 - All building setbacks shall conform to current City Subdivision Ordinances and Zoning Regulations.
 - Basis of Bearing is the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983, as determined from GPS observations.

LEGEND
B.L. = BUILDING LINE
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
F.I.R. = FOUND IRON ROD
S.I.R. = SET CAPPED 1/2" RPLS 4561 IRON ROD
P.U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
P.A.E. = PUBLIC ACCESS EASEMENT
U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
W.E. = WATER EASEMENT

OWNER/DEVELOPER
SAMUEL MONTALVO
602 MYERS DRIVE
LAKE DALLAS, TX 75065
(817) 239-8843

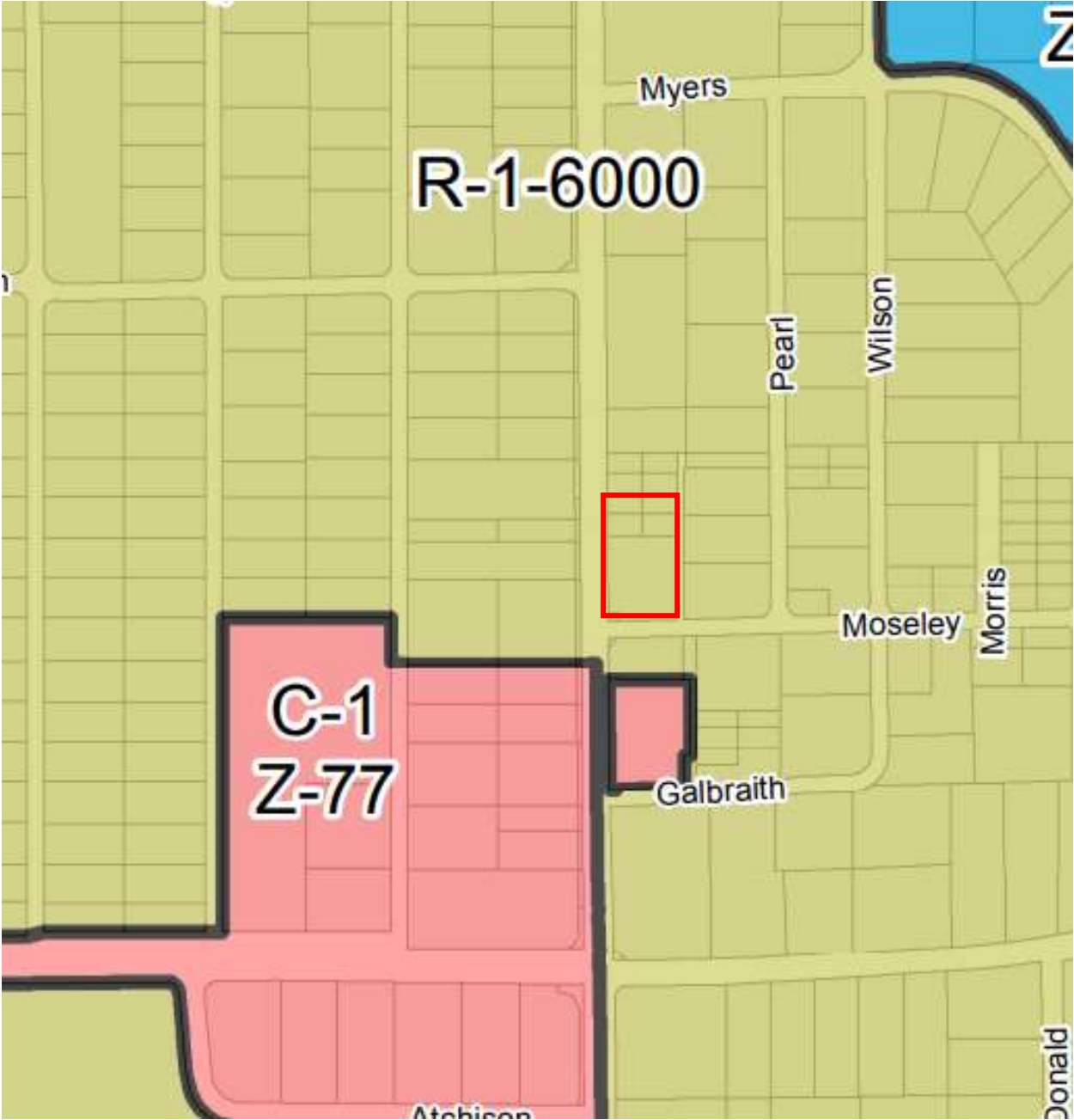
SURVEYOR
JERALD YENSAN
LANDMARK SURVEYORS
4238 I-35 N
DENTON, TEXAS 76207
(940) 382-4016

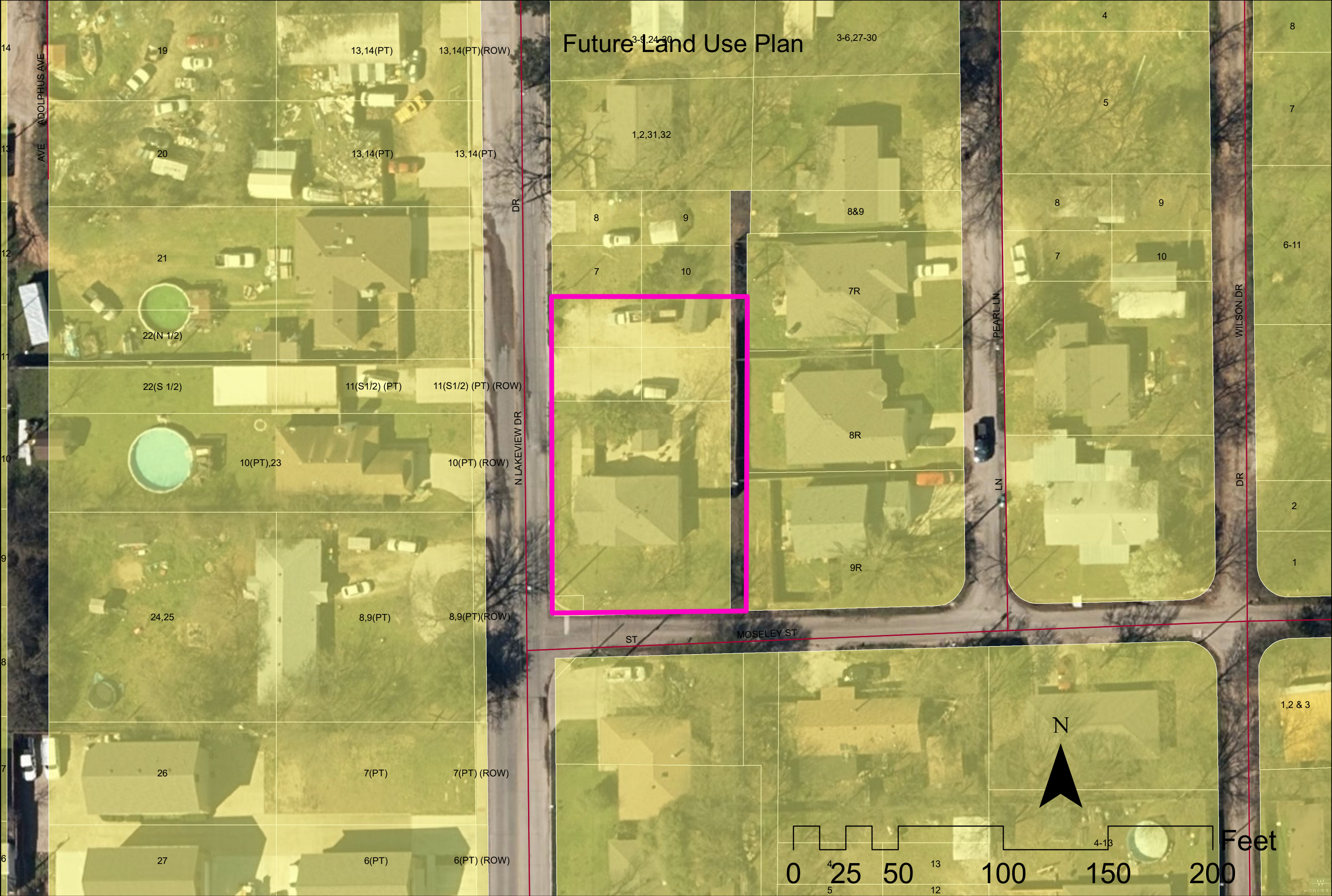
FINAL REPLAT
LOTS 1-R AND 4-R, BLOCK 1
OF LAKE DALLAS SITES
BEING A REPLAT OF PART OF LOT 1 AND ALL OF
LOTS 2-6 AND 11-16, BLOCK 1 OF LAKE DALLAS SITES
AND BEING 0.312 ACRE IN THE
M.E.P. & P.R.R. CO. SURVEY A-924
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

4238 I-35 NORTH
DENTON, TEXAS 76207
(940) 382-4016
LANDMARK SURVEYORS, L.L.C.
TX FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10098600
REVISED: 04 JUNE 2020
FAX (940) 387-9784

DRAWN BY: BTH SCALE: 1"=20' DATE: 07 NOVEMBER, 2019 JOB NO: 194769

City of Lake Dallas Zoning Map-2019







**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent

June 11, 2020

Hundley Drive Expansion Options

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the expansion options for Hundley Drive, from Lake Dallas Drive to Lakeview Dr.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Staff met with our contracted engineering firm (HALFF and Associates) and requested them to develop options to present to City Council for the expansion of Hundley Drive from Lake Dallas Drive to Willow Grove Park, with the estimated costs associated with completing each of these options.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Revised Option-

(Part 1) Lake Dallas Drive to Shady Shores Road- **\$1,160,000.00** (2- LANE WITH 10' SIDEWALK Bicycle/Pedestrian Path on the North side. Proposed 60' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

(Part 2) Shady Shores Road to Lakeview Drive- **\$3,570,000.00** (2- LANE WITH 10' SIDEWALK Bicycle/Pedestrian Path on the North side. Proposed 60' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

(Part 3) Lakeview Drive to Willow Grove Park- **\$1,860,000.00** (2- LANE WITH 10' SIDEWALK Bicycle/Pedestrian Path on the North side. Proposed 60' RIGHT-OF-WAY)

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, Discussion Only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Revised Option Proposal
2. Hundley Dr. Rendering
3. Hundley Expansion Presentation
4. Hundley Drive Cost Estimate

ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF PROBABLE COST

Hundley Drive
Lake Dallas Drive to Shady Shores Road
2- LANE WITH 10' BICYCLE/PEDESTRIAN PATH

Project: Hundley Drive
Client: City of Lake Dallas

Prepared by: Lee Williams, P.E
Date: June 2020

Pavement Material: Concrete
Pavement Width: 28 feet
Pavement Thickness: 8 in
Right-of-Way Width: 60 feet
Roadway Length: 665 feet
Current Date: 2020 year
Estimated Construction Date: 2021 year

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	Engineer's Estimate	
				UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
Section I - Paving					
1	Road Preparation (5% Maximum)	LS	1	\$34,000.00	\$34,000.00
2	Mobilization (5% Maximum)	LS	1	\$34,000.00	\$34,000.00
3	Project Signs	EA	2	\$750.00	\$1,500.00
4	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	MO	12	\$2,500.00	\$30,000.00
5	Construction Staking	STA	6.65	\$750.00	\$4,987.50
6	Remove and Dispose of Asphalt Pavement	SY	2,645	\$5.00	\$13,225.00
7	Remove and Dispose of Concrete Pavement	SY	25	\$12.00	\$300.00
8	Earthwork (Excavation)(Assuming 1-ft depth)	CY	1,174	\$12.00	\$14,092.00
9	Cement Treated Subgrade (6")	SY	3,523.0	\$6.00	\$21,138.00
10	Cement Slurry (40 lbs./SY)	TON	88.1	\$225.00	\$19,816.88
11	Concrete Pavement (8") (4,000 PSI)	SY	1,806	\$60.00	\$108,360.00
12	Concrete Curb (Monolithic)	LF	700	\$2.50	\$1,750.00
13	Concrete Pavement (6") (Driveways)	SY	1,717.0	\$65.00	\$111,605.00
14	Topsoil and Grass Sodding	SY	1,340.0	\$15.00	\$20,100.00
15	Adjust Fire Hydrant Assemblies	EA	0.0	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
16	Adjust Manhole to Grade	EA	1.0	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
17	Erosion Control	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
18	Pavement Markings and Signage	LS	1.0	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
Subtotal Section I					\$436,374.38
Section II - Drainage					
19	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (CL III) (18 IN - 42 IN)	LF	800.0	\$175.00	\$140,000.00
20	Trench Safety	LF	800.0	\$2.50	\$2,000.00
21	Inlets (Curb or Grate)	EA	5.0	\$3,500.00	\$17,500.00
Subtotal Section II					\$159,500.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	Engineer's Estimate	
				UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
Section III - Sidewalks					
22	Shared Use (10' Wide)	SY	375.0	\$50.00	\$18,750.00
23	Handicap Ramps	EA	3.0	\$3,000.00	\$9,000.00
Subtotal Section III					\$27,750.00
Section IV - Street Lighting					
24	Street Lights	EA	10.0	\$7,500.00	\$75,000.00
25	Drilled Shaft Foundation	EA	10.0	\$750.00	\$7,500.00
26	Conduit (Schd 40) (2")	LF	1,700.0	\$10.00	\$17,000.00
27	Conductor (No.8) (Bare)	LF	1,700.0	\$2.00	\$3,400.00
28	Conductor (No.8) (Insulated)	LF	1,700.0	\$1.50	\$2,550.00
29	Ground Boxes	EA	7.0	\$750.00	\$5,250.00
30	Electrical Service	EA	2.0	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
Subtotal Section IV					\$125,700.00
SUBTOTAL CONSTRUCTION IMPROVEMENTS					\$749,300.00
CONTINGENCY (20%)					\$149,860.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION					\$899,160.00
BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES					\$75,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES (SURVEYING & GEOTECHINCAL)					\$15,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES (SUB-SURFACE UTILITY LOCATIONS; 5 DAYS)					\$10,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES ELECTRICAL DESIGN					\$20,000.00
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION (3 DAYS PER WEEK FOR 12 MONTHS)					\$100,000.00
CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING (2.5%)					\$19,000.00
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS					\$1,138,160.00
INFLATION ADJUSTMENT (2.5% PER YEAR)					\$18,700.00
TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS (ASSUMING CONSTRUCTION BEGINS IN 2020)					\$1,160,000.00
Notes:					
1. An inflation rate of 2.5% was assumed based on the average Consumer Price Index from 2000 to 2013.					
2. Right-of-Way Acquisition Services are excluded from this estimate.					
3. Construction Material Testing costs were estimated at 2.5% of the overall construction cost.					
NOTE: This statement was prepared utilizing standard cost and/or estimating practices. It is understood and agreed that this is a statement of probable construction cost only, and the Engineer shall not be liable to the Owner or any Third Party.					

ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF PROBABLE COST

Hundley Drive
Shady Shores to Lakeview Drive
2-LANE WITH 10 ' BICYCLE/PEDESTRIAN PATH

Project: Hundley Drive
Client: City of Lake Dallas

Prepared by: Lee Williams, P.E
Date: December 2019

Pavement Material: Concrete
Pavement Width: 28-40 feet
Pavement Thickness: 8 in
Right-of-Way Width: 60 feet
Roadway Length: 2632 feet
Current Date: 2020 year
Estimated Construction Date: 2021 year

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	Engineer's Estimate	
				UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
Section I - Paving					
1	Road Preparation (5% Maximum)	LS	1	\$112,000.00	\$112,000.00
2	Mobilization (5% Maximum)	LS	1	\$112,000.00	\$112,000.00
3	Project Signs	EA	2	\$750.00	\$1,500.00
4	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	MO	12	\$2,500.00	\$30,000.00
5	Construction Staking	STA	26.32	\$750.00	\$19,740.00
6	Remove and Dispose of Asphalt Pavement	SY	8,698	\$5.00	\$43,490.00
7	Remove and Dispose of Concrete Pavement	SY	782	\$12.00	\$9,384.00
8	Earthwork (Excavation)(Assuming 1-ft depth)	CY	3,925	\$12.00	\$47,100.00
9	Cement Treated Subgrade (6")	SY	11,775.0	\$6.00	\$70,650.00
10	Cement Slurry (40 lbs./SY)	TON	294.4	\$225.00	\$66,234.38
11	Concrete Pavement (8") (4,000 PSI)	SY	10,075	\$60.00	\$604,500.00
12	Concrete Curb (Monolithic)	LF	4,350	\$2.50	\$10,875.00
13	Concrete Pavement (6") (Driveways)	SY	1,700.0	\$65.00	\$110,500.00
14	Topsoil and Grass Sodding	SY	3,310.0	\$15.00	\$49,650.00
15	Adjust Fire Hydrant Assemblies	EA	6.0	\$2,500.00	\$15,000.00
16	Adjust Manhole to Grade	EA	5.0	\$1,500.00	\$7,500.00
17	Erosion Control	LS	1.0	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
18	Pavement Markings and Signage	LS	1.0	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
Subtotal Section I					\$1,360,123.38
Section II - Drainage					
19	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (CL III) (18 IN - 42 IN)	LF	3,000.0	\$175.00	\$525,000.00
20	Trench Safety	LF	3,000.0	\$2.50	\$7,500.00
21	Headwall (Parallel)	EA	2.0	\$10,000.00	\$20,000.00
22	Inlets (Curb or Grate)	EA	10.0	\$3,500.00	\$35,000.00
Subtotal Section II					\$587,500.00

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	Engineer's Estimate	
				UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
Section III - Sidewalks					
23	Shared Use (10' Wide)	SY	2,800.0	\$50.00	\$140,000.00
24	Handicap Ramps	EA	6.0	\$3,000.00	\$18,000.00
Subtotal Section III					\$158,000.00
Section IV - Street Lighting					
25	Street Lights	EA	30.0	\$7,500.00	\$225,000.00
26	Drilled Shaft Foundation	EA	30.0	\$750.00	\$22,500.00
27	Conduit (Schd 40) (2")	LF	6,600.0	\$10.00	\$66,000.00
28	Conductor (No.8) (Bare)	LF	6,600.0	\$2.00	\$13,200.00
29	Conductor (No.8) (Insulated)	LF	6,600.0	\$1.50	\$9,900.00
30	Ground Boxes	EA	20.0	\$750.00	\$15,000.00
31	Electrical Service	EA	2.0	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
Subtotal Section IV					\$366,600.00
SUBTOTAL CONSTRUCTION IMPROVEMENTS					\$2,472,200.00
CONTINGENCY (20%)					\$494,440.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION					\$2,966,640.00
BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES					\$248,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES (SURVEYING & GEOTECHINCAL)					\$50,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES (SUB-SURFACE UTILITY LOCATIONS; 10 DAYS)					\$20,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES ELECTRICAL DESIGN					\$60,000.00
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION (3 DAYS PER WEEK FOR 12 MONTHS)					\$100,000.00
CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING (2.5%)					\$62,000.00
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS					\$3,506,640.00
INFLATION ADJUSTMENT (2.5% PER YEAR)					\$61,800.00
TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS (ASSUMING CONSTRUCTION BEGINS IN 2020)					\$3,570,000.00
Notes:					
1. An inflation rate of 2.5% was assumed based on the average Consumer Price Index from 2000 to 2013.					
2. Right-of-Way Acquisition Services are excluded from this estimate.					
3. Construction Material Testing costs were estimated at 2.5% of the overall construction cost.					
NOTE: This statement was prepared utilizing standard cost and/or estimating practices. It is understood and agreed that this is a statement of probable construction cost only, and the Engineer shall not be liable to the Owner or any Third Party.					

ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF PROBABLE COST

Hundley Drive
Shady Shores Road to Marina Drive
2- LANE WITH 6' SIDEWALK

Project: Hundley Drive
Client: City of Lake Dallas

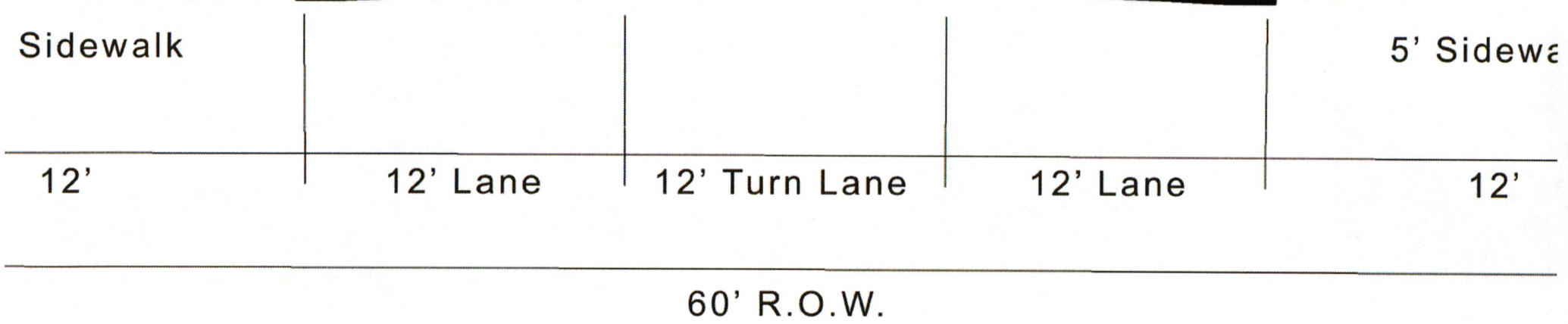
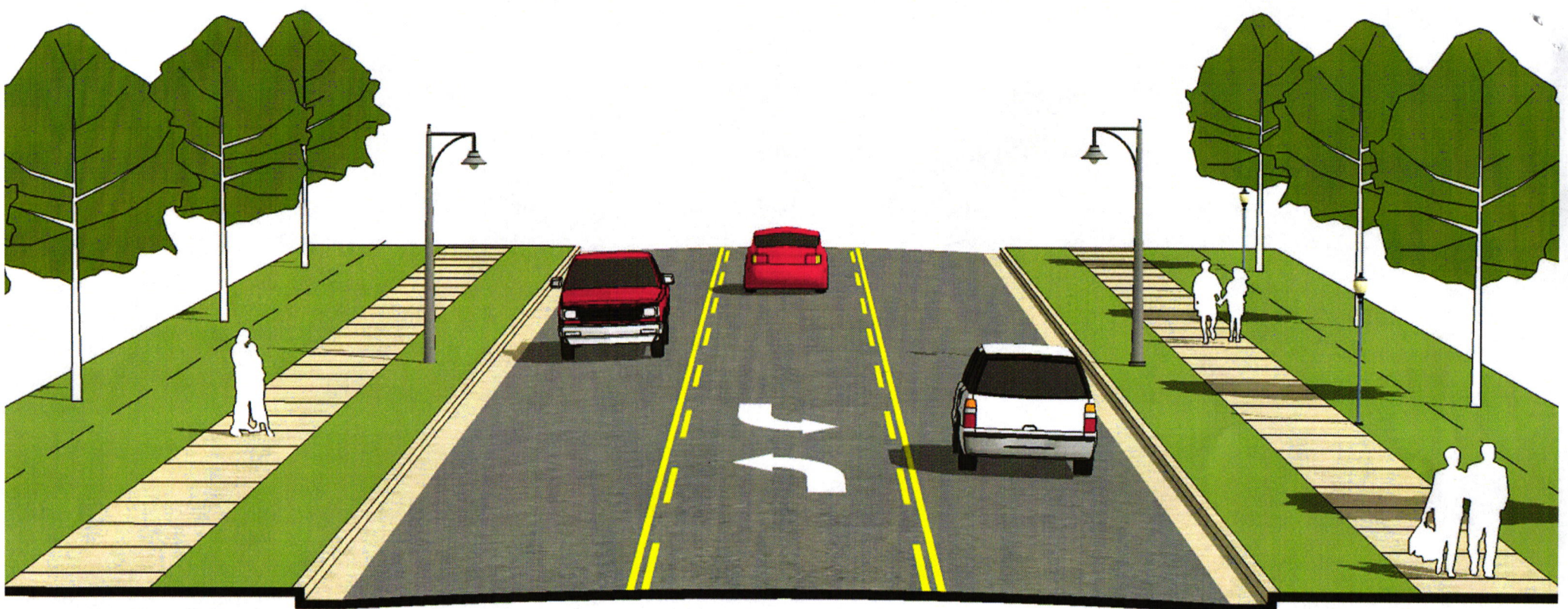
Prepared by: Lee Williams, P.E
Date: June 2020

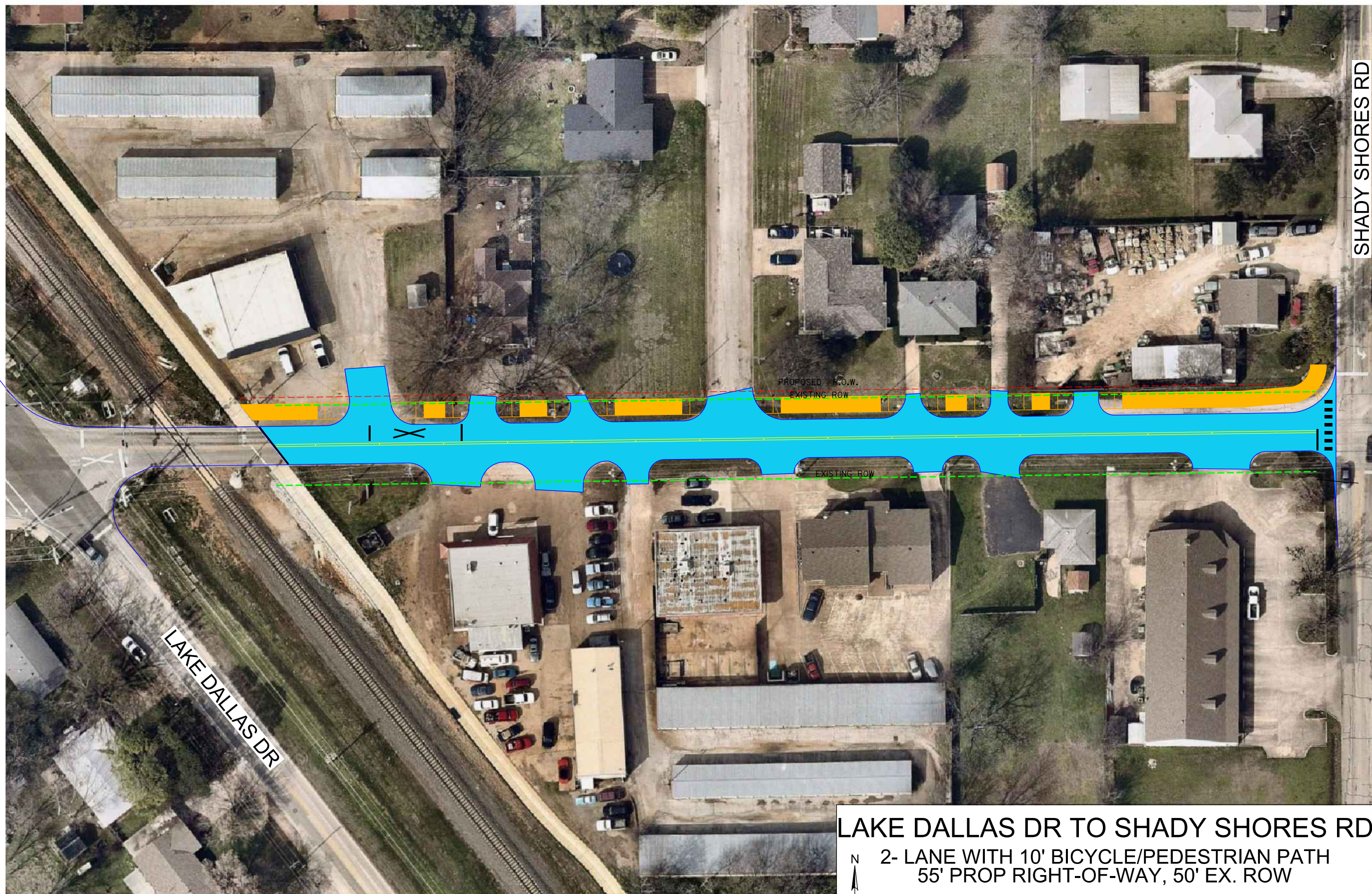
Pavement Material: Concrete
Pavement Width: 28 feet
Pavement Thickness: 8 in
Right-of-Way Width: 40 feet
Roadway Length: 1450 feet
Current Date: 2020 year
Estimated Construction Date: 2021 year

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	Engineer's Estimate	
				UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
Section I - Paving					
1	Road Preparation (5% Maximum)	LS	1	\$57,000.00	\$57,000.00
2	Mobilization (5% Maximum)	LS	1	\$57,000.00	\$57,000.00
3	Project Signs	EA	2	\$750.00	\$1,500.00
4	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	MO	12	\$2,500.00	\$30,000.00
5	Construction Staking	STA	15	\$750.00	\$11,250.00
6	Remove and Dispose of Asphalt Pavement	SY	1,750	\$5.00	\$8,750.00
7	Remove and Dispose of Concrete Pavement	SY	1,750	\$12.00	\$21,000.00
8	Earthwork (Excavation)(Assuming 1-ft depth)	CY	1,795	\$12.00	\$21,544.44
9	Cement Treated Subgrade (6")	SY	5,386	\$6.00	\$32,316.67
10	Cement Slurry (40 lbs./SY)	TON	134.7	\$225.00	\$30,296.88
11	Concrete Pavement (8") (4,000 PSI)	SY	4,511	\$60.00	\$270,666.67
12	Concrete Curb (Monolithic)	LF	2,900	\$2.50	\$7,250.00
13	Concrete Pavement (6") (Driveways)	SY	875	\$65.00	\$56,875.00
14	Topsoil and Grass Sodding	SY	1,900	\$15.00	\$28,500.00
15	Adjust Fire Hydrant Assemblies	EA	1.0	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
16	Adjust Manhole to Grade	EA	1.0	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
17	Erosion Control	LS	1.0	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
18	Pavement Markings and Signage	LS	1.0	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
Subtotal Section I					\$667,949.65
Section II - Drainage					
19	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (CL III) (18 IN - 42 IN)	LF	1,500.0	\$175.00	\$262,500.00
20	Trench Safety	LF	1,500.0	\$2.50	\$3,750.00
21	Inlets (Curb or Grate)	EA	10.0	\$3,500.00	\$35,000.00
Subtotal Section II					\$301,250.00

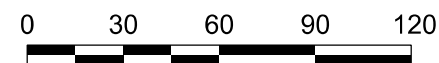
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	Engineer's Estimate	
				UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
Section III - Sidewalks					
22	Sidewalk (6' Wide)	SY	900.0	\$50.00	\$45,000.00
23	Handicap Ramps	EA	2.0	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
Subtotal Section III					\$51,000.00
Section IV - Street Lighting					
24	Street Lights	EA	20.0	\$7,500.00	\$150,000.00
25	Drilled Shaft Foundation	EA	20.0	\$750.00	\$15,000.00
26	Conduit (Schd 40) (2")	LF	3,700.0	\$10.00	\$37,000.00
27	Conductor (No.8) (Bare)	LF	3,700.0	\$2.00	\$7,400.00
28	Conductor (No.8) (Insulated)	LF	3,700.0	\$1.50	\$5,550.00
29	Ground Boxes	EA	12.0	\$750.00	\$9,000.00
30	Electrical Service	EA	2.0	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00
Subtotal Section IV					\$238,950.00
SUBTOTAL CONSTRUCTION IMPROVEMENTS					\$1,259,100.00
CONTINGENCY (20%)					\$251,820.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION					\$1,510,920.00
BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES					\$126,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES (SURVEYING & GEOTECHINCAL)					\$25,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES (SUB-SURFACE UTILITY LOCATIONS; 5 DAYS)					\$10,000.00
SPECIAL ENGINEERING SERVICES ELECTRICAL DESIGN					\$20,000.00
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION (3 DAYS PER WEEK FOR 12 MONTHS)					\$100,000.00
CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING (2.5%)					\$31,000.00
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS					\$1,822,920.00
INFLATION ADJUSTMENT (2.5% PER YEAR)					\$31,500.00
TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS (ASSUMING CONSTRUCTION BEGINS IN 2020)					\$1,860,000.00
Notes:					
1. An inflation rate of 2.5% was assumed based on the average Consumer Price Index from 2000 to 2013.					
2. Right-of-Way Acquisition Services are excluded from this estimate.					
3. Construction Material Testing costs were estimated at 2.5% of the overall construction cost.					
NOTE: This statement was prepared utilizing standard cost and/or estimating practices. It is understood and agreed that this is a statement of probable construction cost only, and the Engineer shall not be liable to the Owner or any Third Party.					

ane Urban Section)





2- LANE WITH 10' BICYCLE/PEDESTRIAN PATH
55' PROP RIGHT-OF-WAY, 50' EX. ROW



SCALE: 1"=60'

SHEET 1 OF 1

HUNDLEY DRIVE
ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS



WAL
TBPE FIRM #F-312
4000 FOSSIL CREEK BLVD
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76137-2797
TEL (817) 847-1422
FAX (817) 232-9784

[illegible]

Project No.:
Issued:
Drawn By:
Checked By:
Scale:
Sheet Title

Sheet Number



SHADY SHORES RD TO LAKEVIEW DR

2-LANE WITH 10' BICYCLE/PEDESTRIAN PATH
60' PROP ROW, 55' (ASSUMED) EXIST ROW

0 50 100 150 200

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 1 OF 2

HUNDLEY DRIVE
ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS



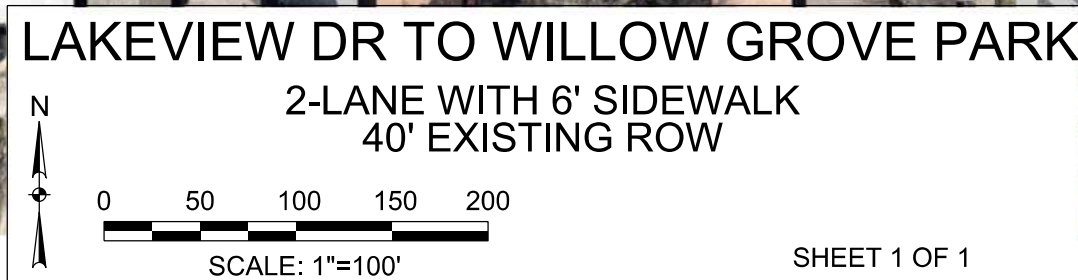
Revision No.	Date	Description

Project No.:	
Issued:	
Drawn By:	
Checked By:	
Scale:	
Sheet Title	

Sheet Number	
--------------	--

[illegible]

11



SHEET 1 OF 1



HALFF
 TBPE FIRM #F-312
 4000 FOSSIL CREEK BLVD.
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76137-2797
 TEL (817) 847-1422
 FAX (817) 232-9764

[illegible]

Project No.:
Issued:
Drawn By:
Checked By:
Scale:
Sheet Title

Sheet Number

Expansion Options for Hundley Drive

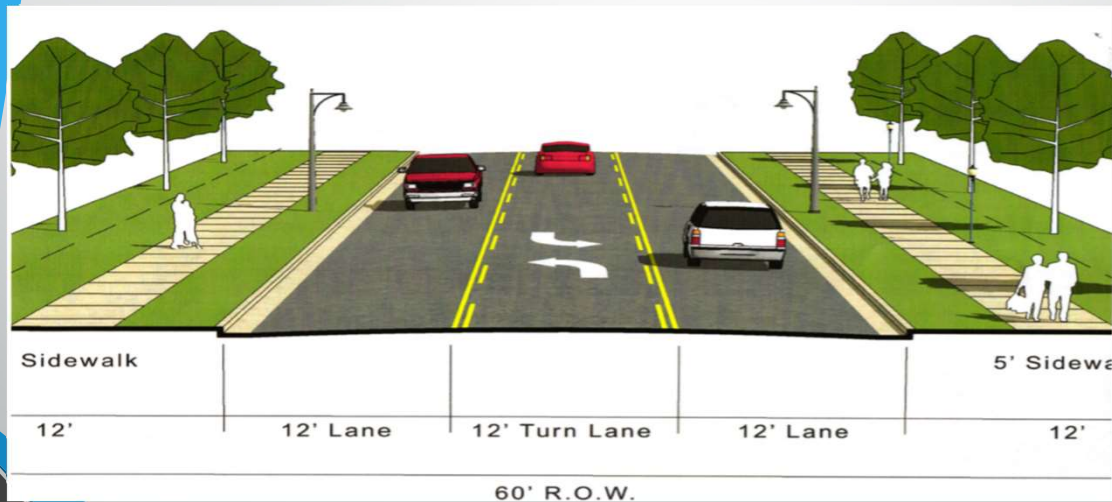
Presented By:

Layne Cline

Public Works Superintendent

1

Overview Rendering



2

Hundley Drive- Option B

Hundley Drive - Option B



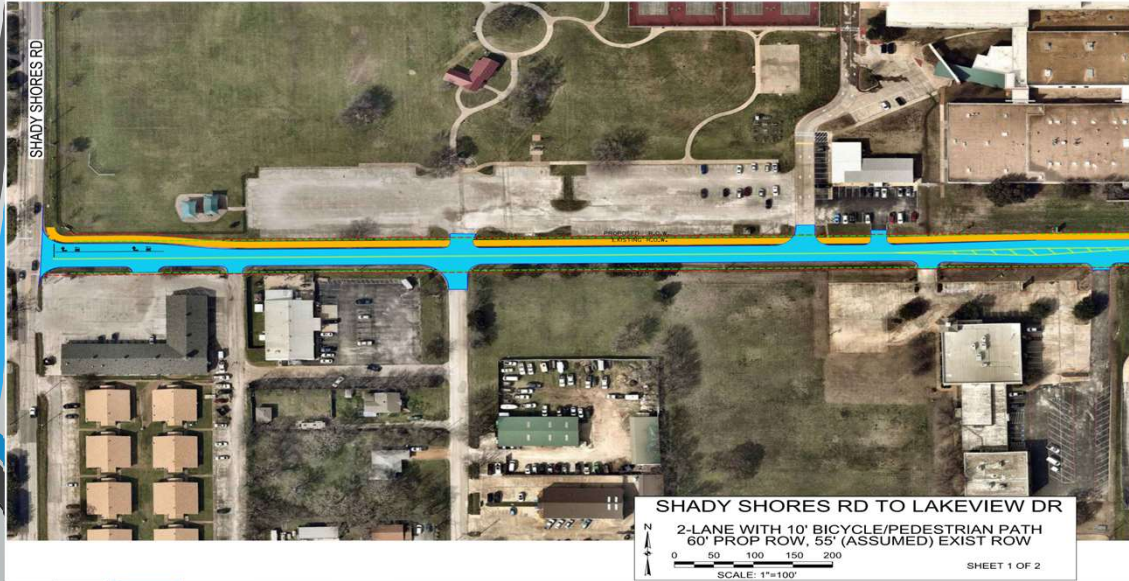
3

Hundley Drive Revised Option- Part 1



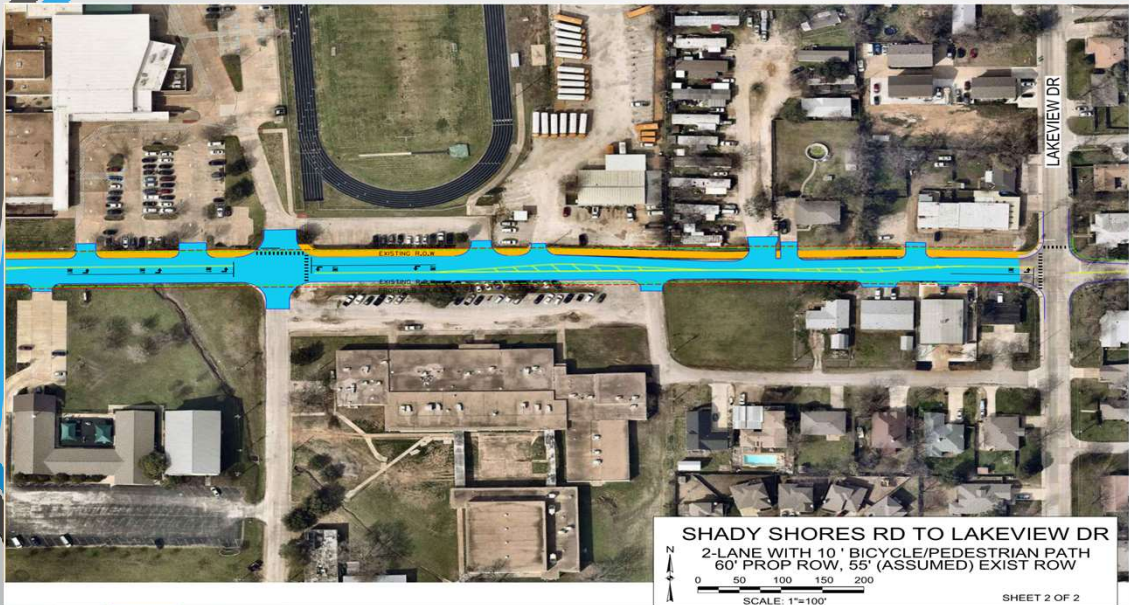
4

Hundley Drive Revised Option- Part 2



5

Hundley Drive Revised Option- Part 2



6

Hundley Drive Revised Option- Part 3



7

Revised Option- Cost Estimate

8

Understanding the Options

- **3 different proposed (60' ROW) options:**
 - Option A- 2- 12' directional traffic/bike lanes with a 12' center turn lane in the middle and 5' sidewalks on both sides.
 - Option B- 2- 12' directional traffic lanes with a 12' center turn lane in the middle and a 10' multi-use sidewalk on one side.
 - Option C- 2- 12' directional traffic lanes with a designated 6' bike lane on each side and 5' sidewalks on both sides.
- **2 different parts:**
 - Part 1- Segment of Lake Dallas Drive to Shady Shores
 - Part 2- Segment of Shady Shores to Lakeview Drive

9

Hundley Drive- Option A

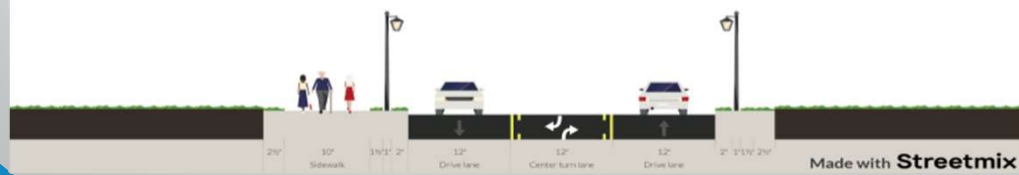
Hundley Drive - Option A



10

Hundley Drive- Option B

Hundley Drive - Option B



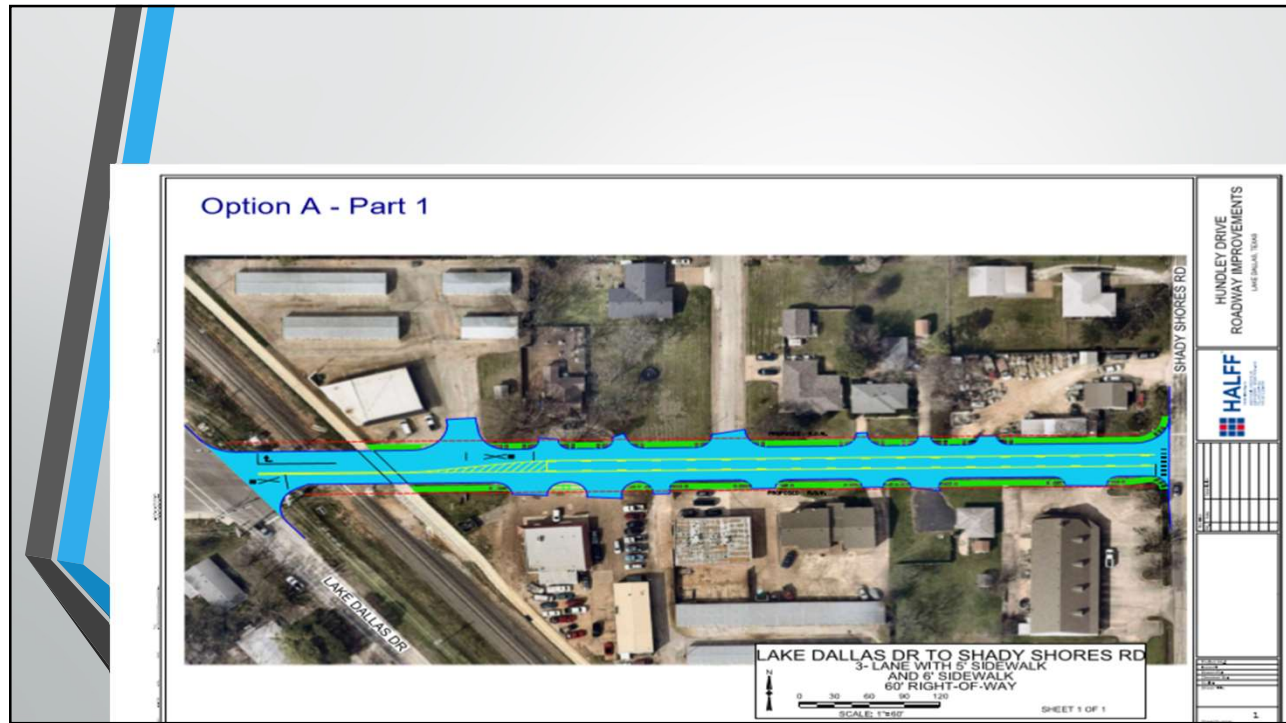
11

Hundley Drive- Option C

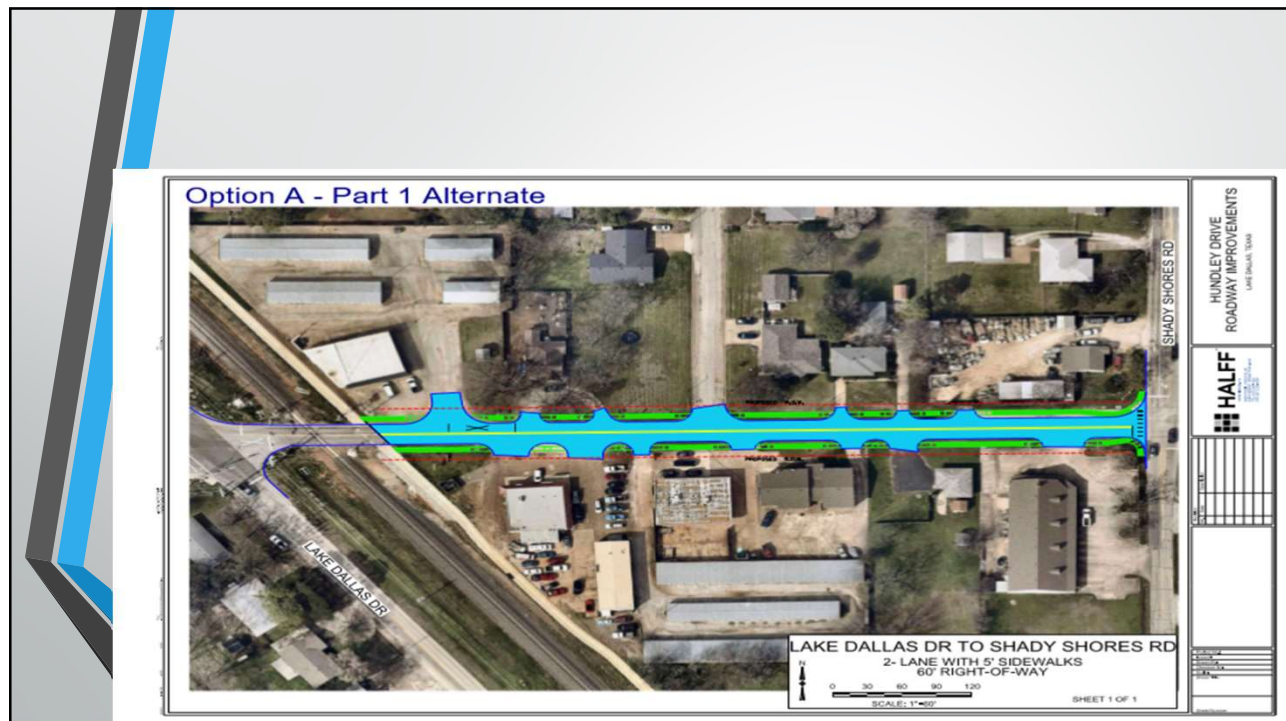
Hundley Drive - Option C



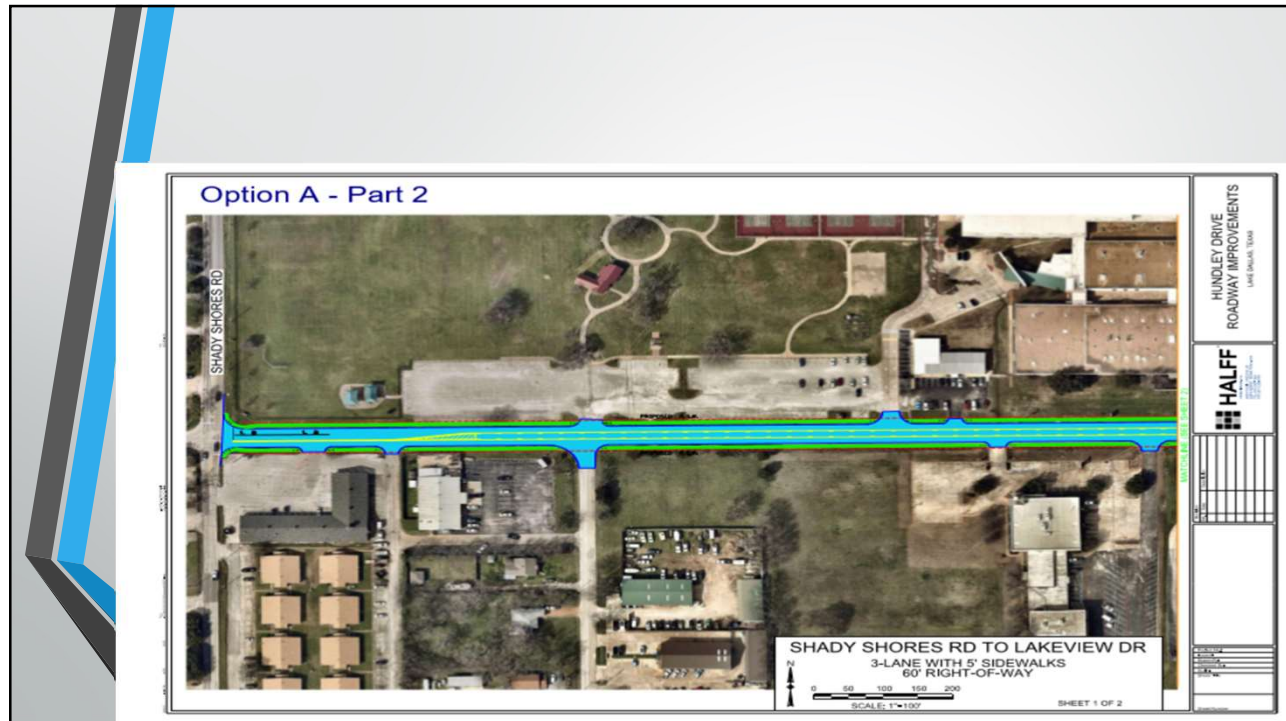
12



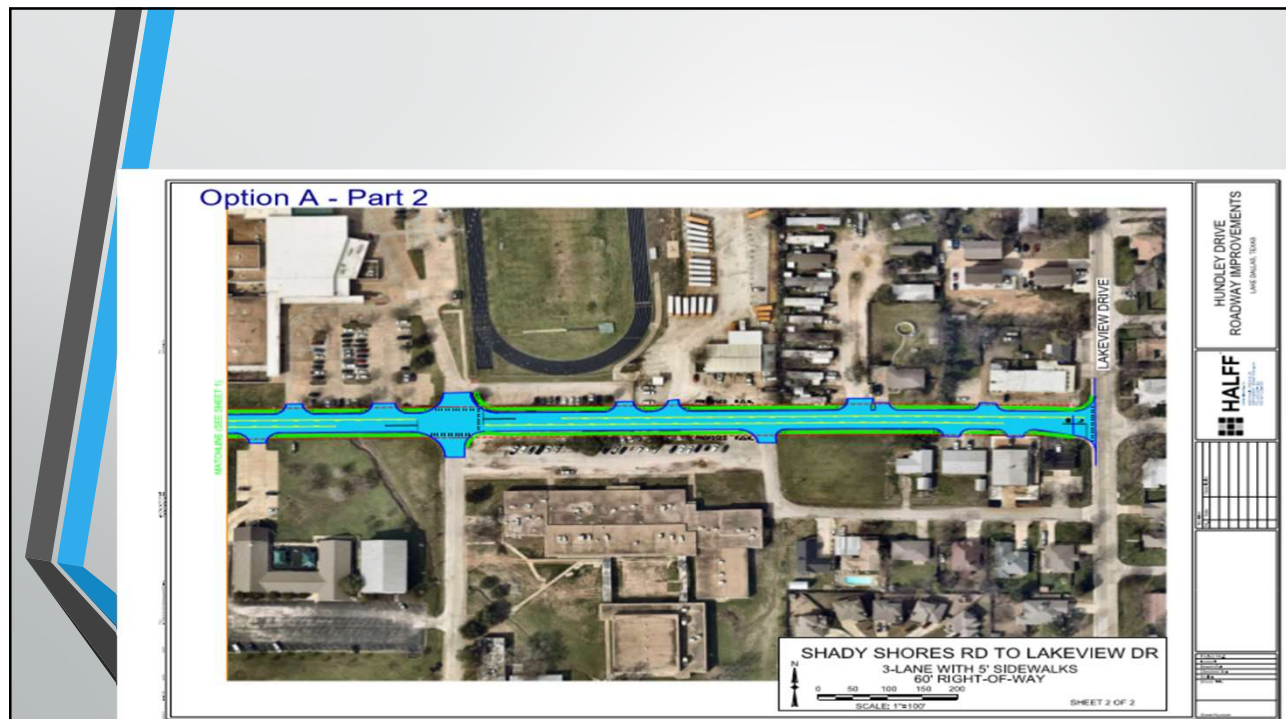
13



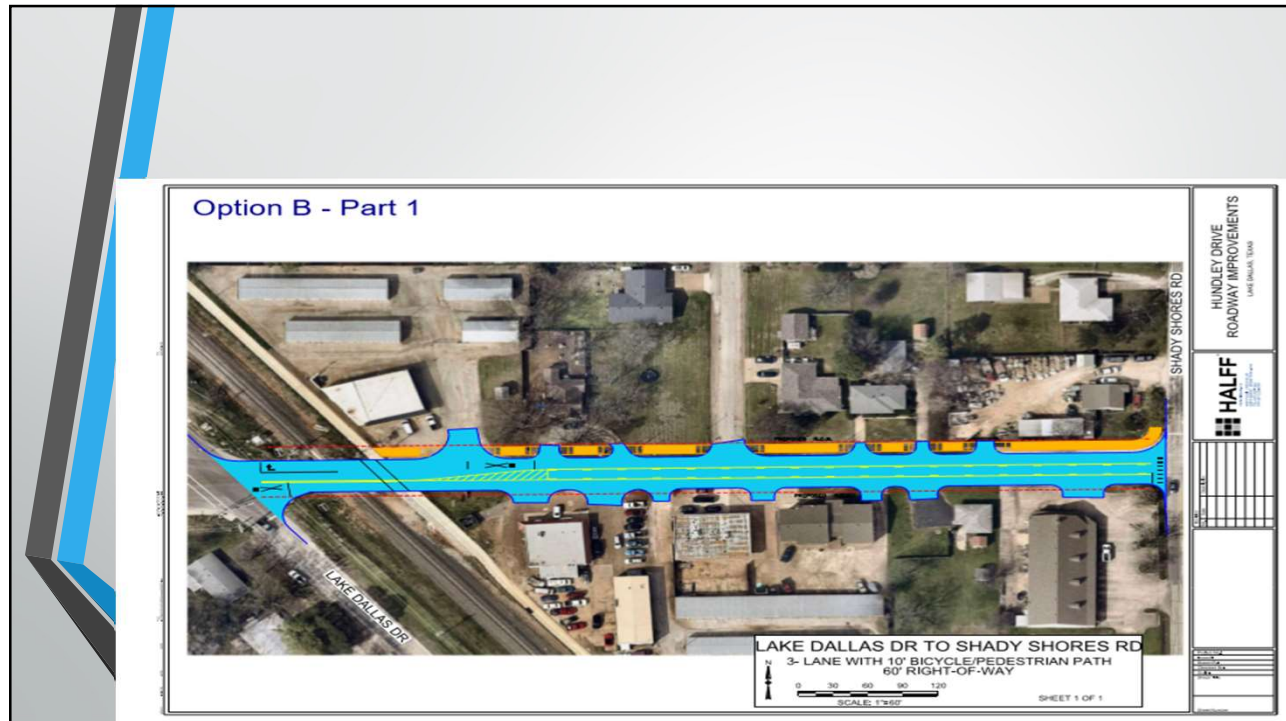
14



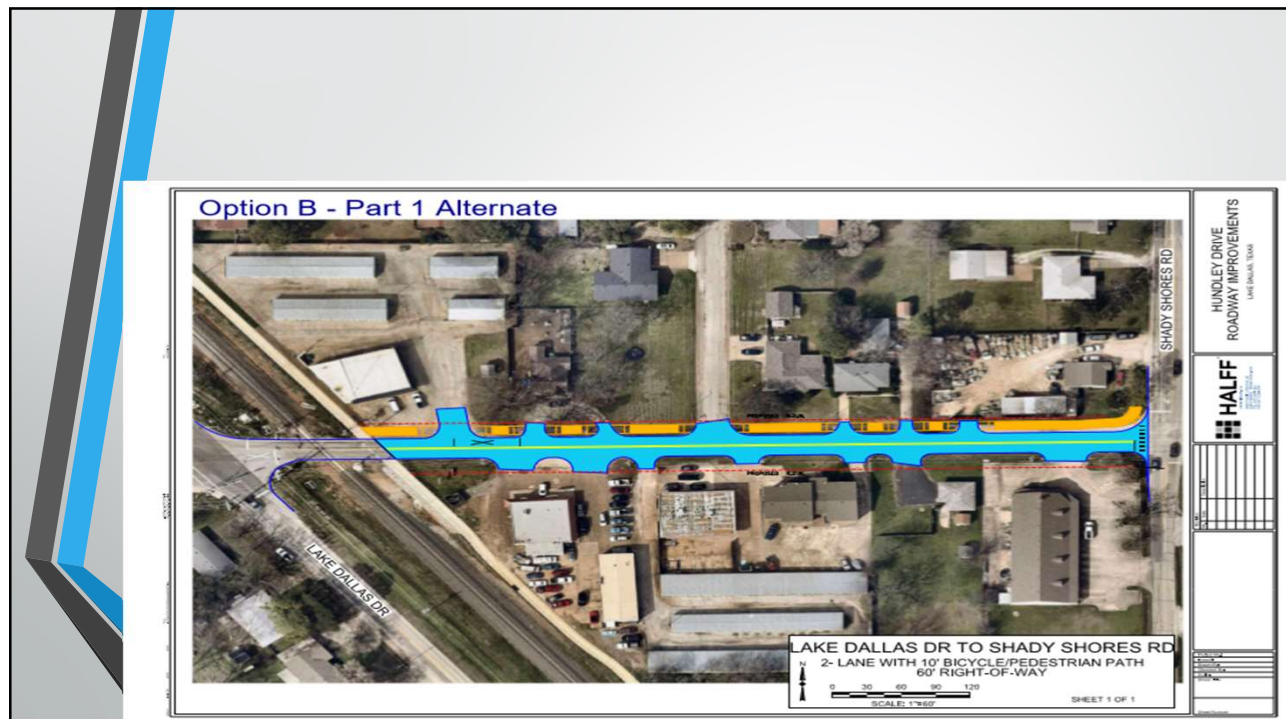
15



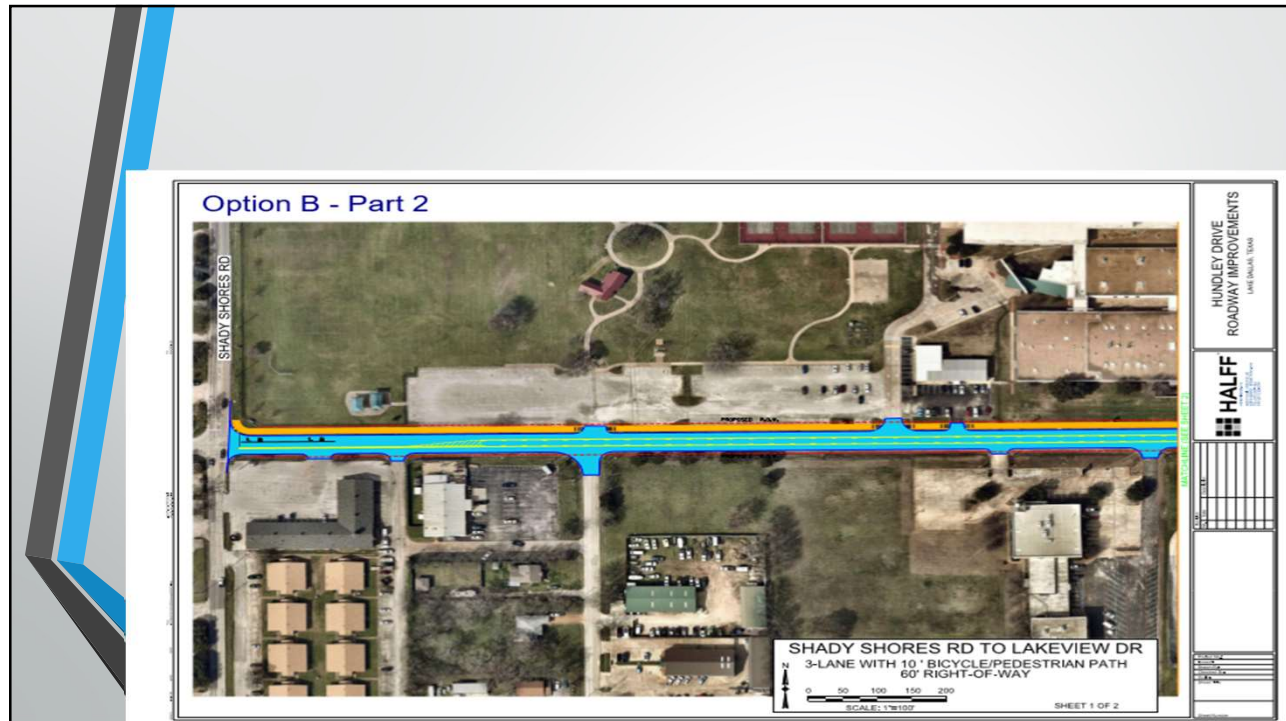
16



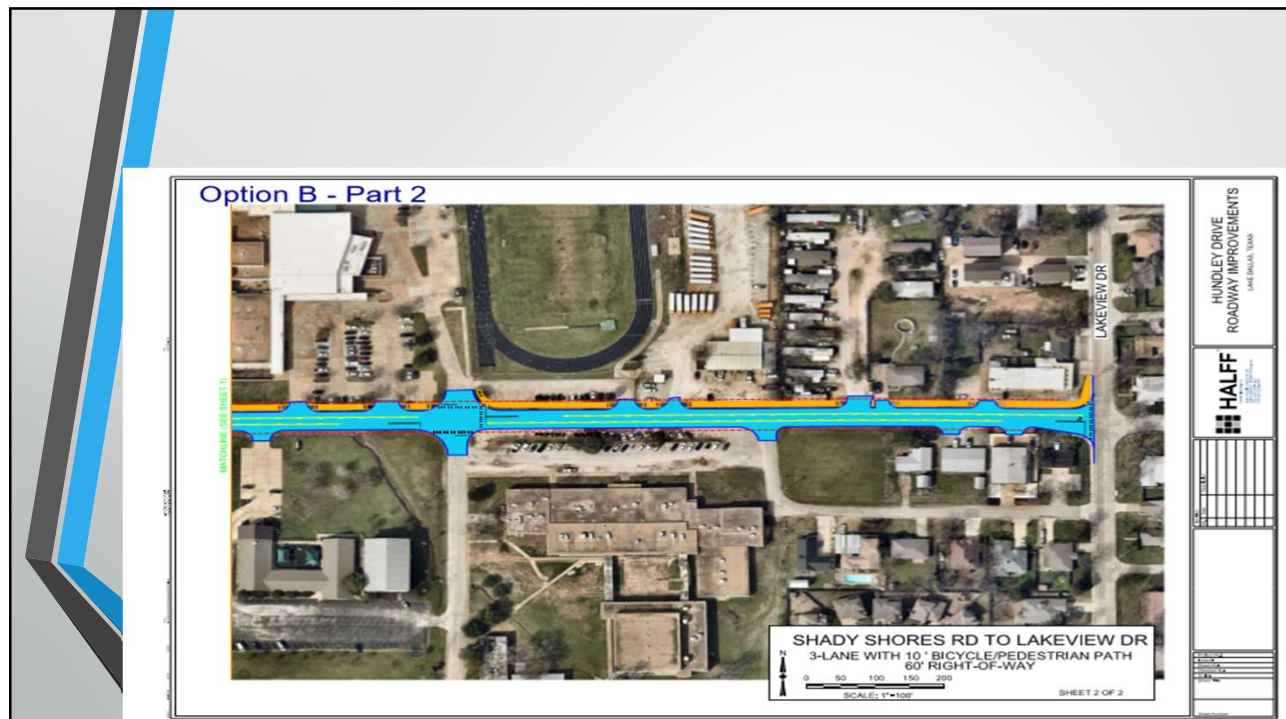
17



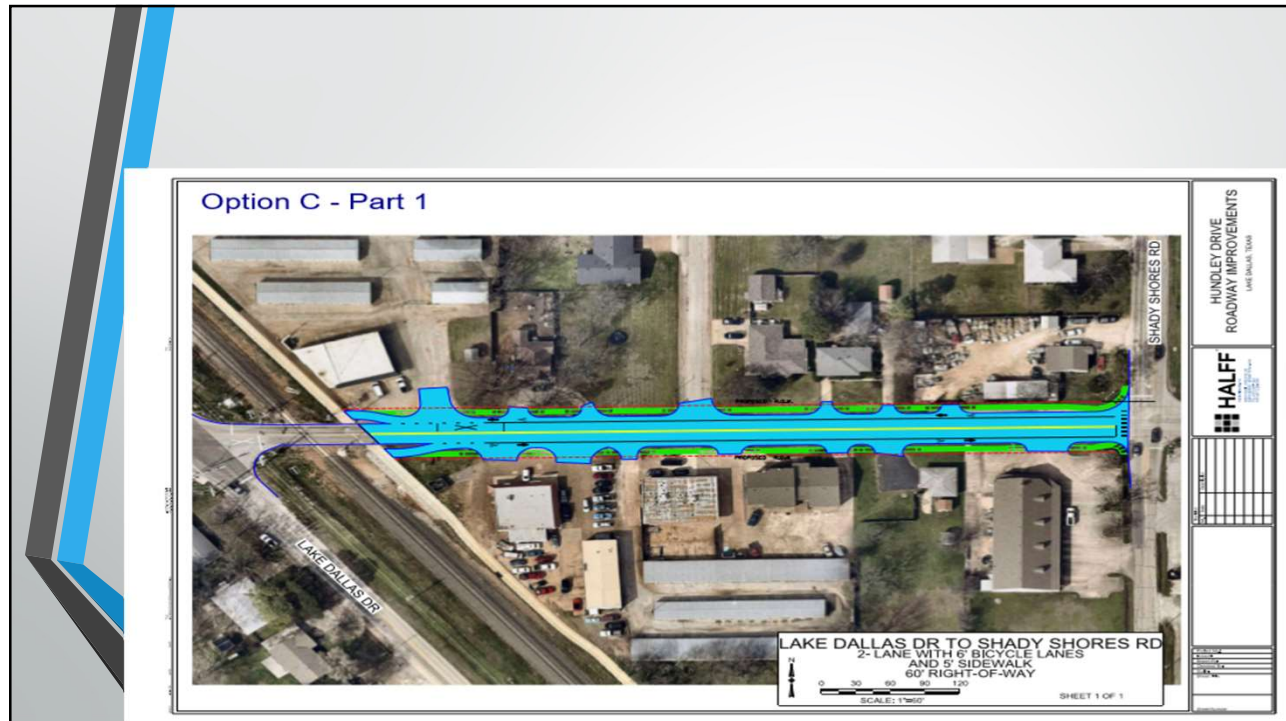
18



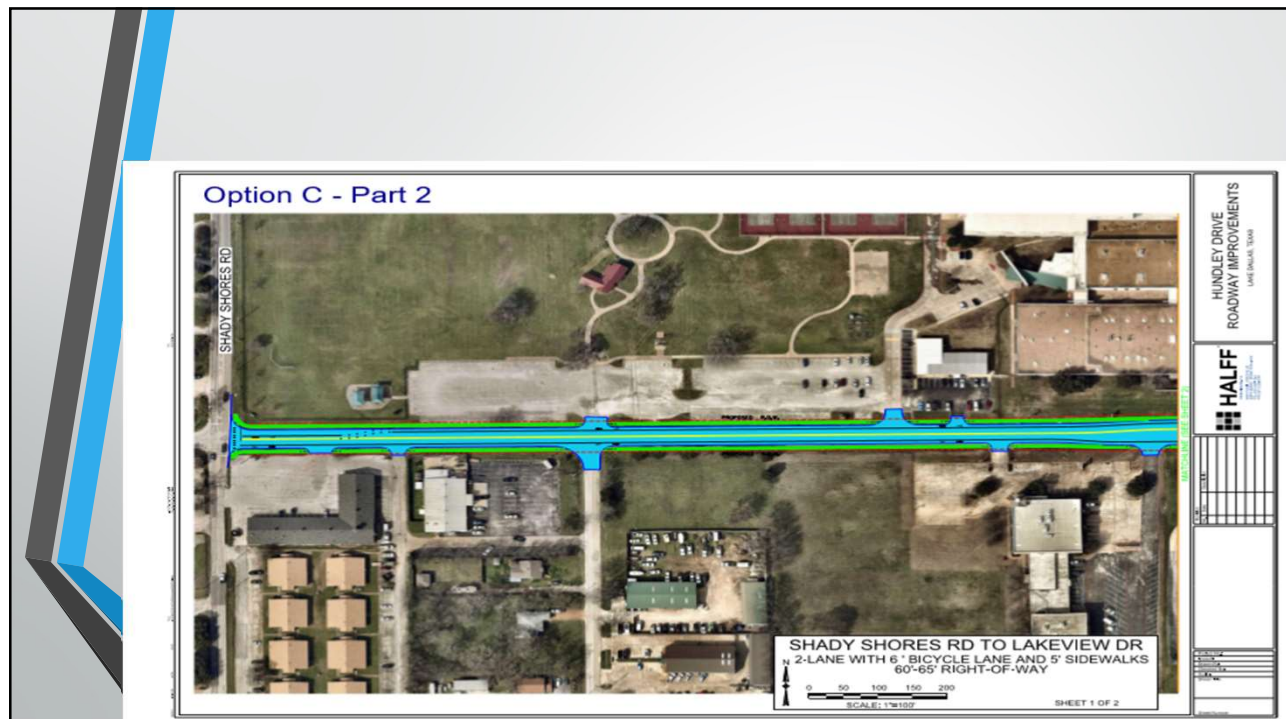
19



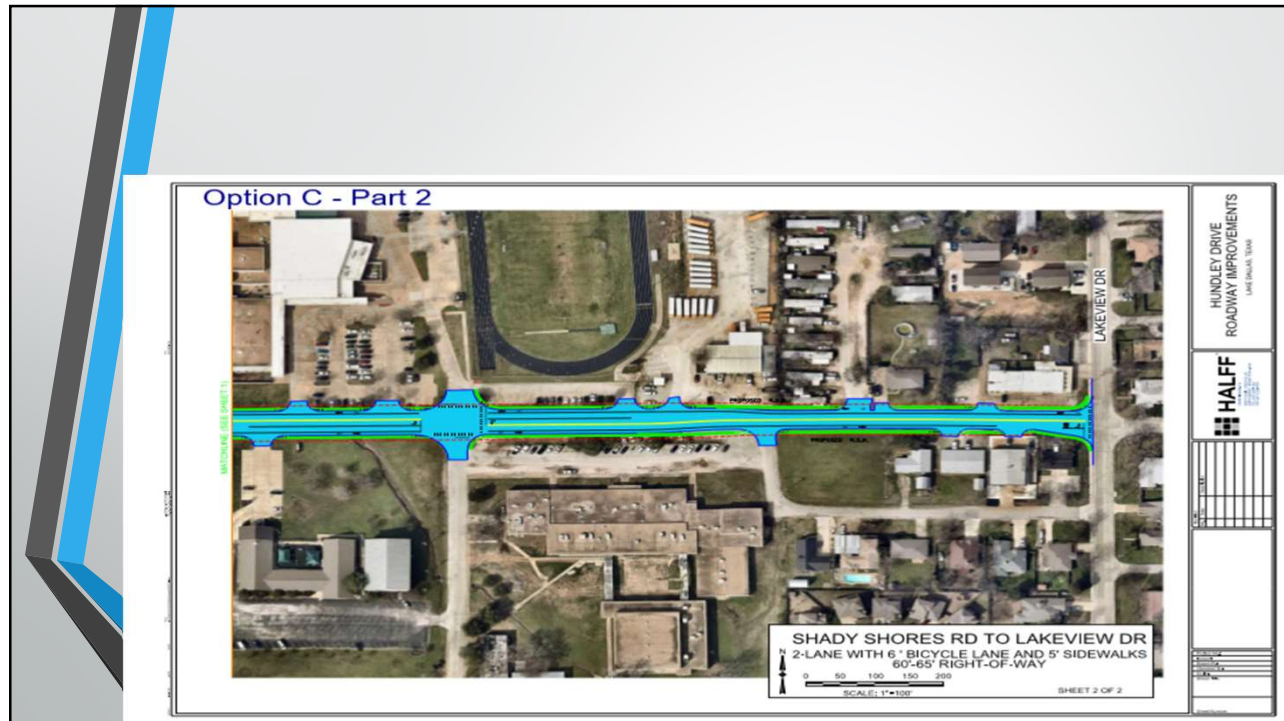
20



21



22



23

Hundley Road Improvement Options														
Option	Part	From	To	No. of Lanes	Sidewalks	On-Street Bicycle Lane	ROW	Length (FT)	Paving	Drainage	Sidewalk	Street Lights	Other Costs ¹	Total Project
A	1	Lake Dallas Drive	Shady Shores	3	5-foot each side	No	60'	665	\$ 802,775	\$ 159,500	\$ 30,750	\$ 125,700	\$551,275	\$1,670,000
	1 Alt	Lake Dallas Drive	Shady Shores	2	5-foot each side	No	60'	665	\$ 340,304	\$ 159,500	\$ 28,500	\$ 125,700	\$375,996	\$1,030,000
	2	Shady Shores	Lakeview Drive	3	5-foot each side	No	60'	2,632	\$ 1,420,014	\$ 587,500	\$ 157,000	\$ 366,600	\$1,118,886	\$3,650,000
B	1	Lake Dallas Drive	Shady Shores	3	10-foot bicycle/pedestrian path one side	No	60'	665	\$ 802,775	\$ 159,500	\$ 27,750	\$ 125,700	\$544,275	\$1,660,000
	1 Alt	Lake Dallas Drive	Shady Shores	2	10-foot bicycle/pedestrian path one side	No	60'	665	\$ 339,929	\$ 159,500	\$ 27,750	\$ 125,700	\$377,121	\$1,030,000
	2	Shady Shores	Lakeview Drive	3	10-foot bicycle/pedestrian path one side	No	60'	2,632	\$ 1,417,939	\$ 587,500	\$ 130,000	\$ 366,600	\$1,107,961	\$3,610,000
C	1	Lake Dallas Drive	Shady Shores	2	5-foot each side	6-foot lane each direction	60'	665	\$ 472,775	\$ 159,500	\$ 36,750	\$ 125,700	\$425,275	\$1,220,000
	2	Shady Shores	Lakeview Drive	2	5-foot each side	6-foot lane each direction	60'	2,632	\$ 1,515,602	\$ 550,000	\$ 159,250	\$ 366,600	\$1,148,549	\$3,740,000

Notes:

1. Other Costs include Contingencies, Survey, Design, Construction Material Testing, Inspection and Inflation costs.

24





**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent

June 11, 2020

All-Way Stop Intersection at Carlisle Drive

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the installation of an all-way stop intersection at Carlisle Drive and Lake Dallas Drive.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Staff has received many concerns and requests regarding the intersection at Carlisle Drive and Lake Dallas Drive. With the high traffic volume during peak times, traffic tends to back up immensely and causes issues for residents and the through traveling public trying access the I-35E corridor. Halff and Associates, our contracted engineer, conducted a traffic warrant analysis at this location to assess the issue.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, Discussion Only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Carlisle Drive Presentation
2. Carlisle Exhibit



ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT
24" WHITE STOP BAR	36	LF
STOP SIGN (TMUTCD R1-1)	2	EA
ALL WAY PLAQUE (TMUTCD R1-3P)	3	EA
ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS (TMUTCD W3-1)	2	EA
REMOVAL OF EXISTING DOUBLE YELLOW MARKINGS	90	LF
TEMPORARY WARNING FLAGS (SET OF 2)	2	EA

CARLISLE DRIVE
LAYOUT
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

HALFF
TBE FRM #F-312
4000 FOSSIL CREEK BLVD
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76137-2197
FAX (817) 535-9754

Revision No.	Date	Description

North Arrow
Scale: 1"=40'

Project No.:
Issued:
Drawn By:
Checked By:
Scale:
Sheet Title

Sheet Number

CARLISLE DRIVE: ALL-WAY STOP

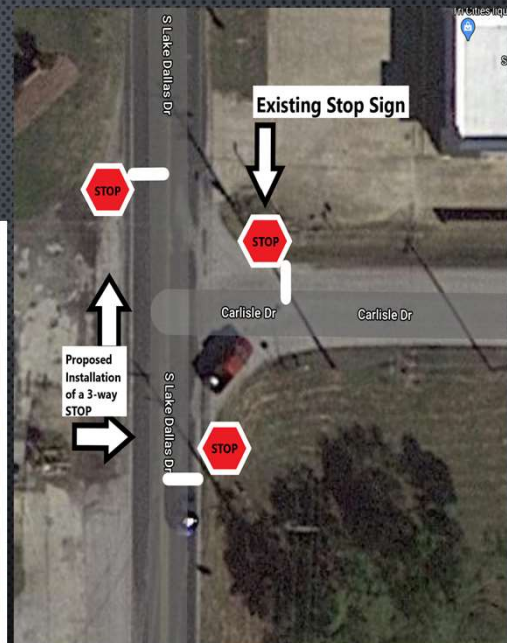
PRESENTED BY:

LAYNE CLINE

PUBLIC WORKS SUPERINTENDENT

1

INSTALLING AN ALL-WAY STOP AT CARLISLE DRIVE AND LAKE DALLAS DRIVE



2

WESTBOUND ON CARLISLE DRIVE



3

NORTHBOUND ON LAKE DALLAS DRIVE



4

SOUTHBOUND ON LAKE DALLAS DRIVE



5



6

ALL-WAY STOP WARRANT ANALYSIS FOR CARLISLE DRIVE

Carlisle Drive @ Lake All-Way Stop Warrant Analysis							Dallas Drive Intersection Analysis						
Major: Lake Dallas Drive				Minor: Carlisle Drive			Major: Lake Dallas Drive				Minor: Carlisle Drive		
Hour (begin)	Count	Greater than 300	Greater than 210	Count	Greater than 200	Greater than 140	Growth/yr: 2%	Count ²	Greater than 300	Greater than 210	Count ²	Greater than 200	Greater than 140
12:00 AM	33			26				37			29		
1:00 AM	60			70				67			78		
2:00 AM	174			165		Yes		193			183		Yes
3:00 AM	388	Yes	Yes	234	Yes	Yes		429	Yes	Yes	259	Yes	Yes
4:00 AM	287		Yes	222	Yes	Yes		317	Yes	Yes	246	Yes	Yes
5:00 AM	273		Yes	169		Yes		302	Yes	Yes	187		Yes
6:00 AM	314	Yes	Yes	140				347	Yes	Yes	155		Yes
7:00 AM	387	Yes	Yes	120				428	Yes	Yes	133		
8:00 AM	421	Yes	Yes	147		Yes		465	Yes	Yes	163		Yes
9:00 AM	485	Yes	Yes	174		Yes		536	Yes	Yes	193		Yes
10:00 AM	495	Yes	Yes	179		Yes		547	Yes	Yes	198		Yes
11:00 AM	666	Yes	Yes	194		Yes		736	Yes	Yes	215	Yes	Yes
12:00 PM	808	Yes	Yes	207	Yes	Yes		893	Yes	Yes	229	Yes	Yes
1:00 PM	930	Yes	Yes	236	Yes	Yes		1027	Yes	Yes	261	Yes	Yes
2:00 PM	804	Yes	Yes	284	Yes	Yes		888	Yes	Yes	314	Yes	Yes
3:00 PM	517	Yes	Yes	210	Yes	Yes		571	Yes	Yes	232	Yes	Yes
4:00 PM	319	Yes	Yes	160		Yes		353	Yes	Yes	177		Yes
5:00 PM	238		Yes	102				263		Yes	113		
6:00 PM	147			50				163			56		
7:00 PM	63			25				70			28		
8:00 PM	0			0				0			0		
9:00 PM	0			0				0			0		
10:00 PM	0			0				0			0		
11:00 PM	0			0				0			0		
24 hr Total	7809			3114				8632			3449		

¹ TMUTCD 2B.07 C.3 allows reduction of required traffic volume to 70% if 85th percent
² Latest NCTCOG traffic data is from 2014. This chart applies a 2% per year growth factor to 2014 volumes to project 2020 volumes.

7

COST ESTIMATE:
UPDATE AND
INSTALL STOP LINES
\$134.00

STRIPE RIGHT		PROPOSAL June 4, 2020 No. 690	
ATTN: Layne Cline Public Works Superintendent City of Lake Dallas 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065 Office: 940-497-2226 Email: lccline@lakedallas.com		STRIPE RIGHT 298 PRIVATE ROAD 4429 RHOME, TX 76078 (817)484-5332 TUCKER@STRIPE-RIGHT.COM WWW.STRIPE-RIGHT.COM	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION S. Lake Dallas Drive and Carlisle Drive Intersection in Lake Dallas, TX			
Description	Quantity	Amount	
24" white solid – stop bar - One coat of chlorinated rubber paint will be applied with reflective glass beads. Layout and basic prep work is included.	42	134	
Total Amount		\$134.00	

Page 1 of 2

8



QUESTIONS?



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent

June 11, 2020

Pavement Markings on Overly Drive

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding updating and installing of signage and new pavement markings at the intersection of Overly Drive and Shady Shore Road.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Staff has received many concerns and requests regarding the intersection at Overly Drive and Shady Shores Road. With the high traffic volume during peak times, traffic tends to back up immensely and causes issues for residents and the through traveling public trying access the I-35E corridor and the NTTA Bridge. Halff and Associates did not conduct a traffic warrant analysis at this location.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, Discussion Only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Overly Drive Presentation
2. Overly Drive Exhibit

Sheet Number

Pavements Markings on Overly Drive

PRESENTED BY:
LAYNE CLINE
PUBLIC WORKS SUPERINTENDENT

1

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON OVERLY DRIVE

- Existing 40' wide concrete road.
- Proposed installing a dedicated left turn lane and a straight-right lane to provide relief for traffic buildup.
- Consulted PD on advisement for enforcement.

2

PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON OVERLY DRIVE



3

NORTH BOUND SHADY SHORES ROAD AND OVERLY DRIVE



4

EAST BOUND OVERLY DRIVE AND SHADY SHORES ROAD



5



6



7

**COST ESTIMATE:
UPDATE AND INSTALL
NEW SIGNAGE AND
PAVEMENT
MARKINGS-**

\$1,818.00

STRIPE RIGHT		PROPOSAL	
		June 4, 2020 No. 688	
ATTN: Layne Cline Public Works Superintendent City of Lake Dallas 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065 Office: 940-497-2226 Email: lccline@lakedallas.com		STRIPE RIGHT 298 PRIVATE ROAD 4429 RHOME, TX 76078 (817)484-5332 TUCKER@STRIPE-RIGHT.COM WWW.STRIPE-RIGHT.COM	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION W. Overly Drive and N. Shady Shores Road Intersection in Lake Dallas, TX			
Description	Quantity	Amount	
8" white solid 4" yellow double solid 24" white solid – stop bar - White arrow - White "ONLY" marking - Traffic Control	500 1300 60 5 4 1	240 676 192 100 80 400	
• One coat of chlorinated rubber paint will be applied with reflective glass beads. Layout and basic prep work is included			
Total Amount		\$1,688.00	

8



QUESTIONS?



**Community Development Corporation
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez

June 11, 2020

Lake Cities Broadband Committee

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a resolution and an Inter-Local Agreement (ILA) with the City of Corinth for a Broadband Study.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Despite the growing dependence on technology, recent discussion with Lake Cities Broadband Committee revealed that the community may not have the level of broadband access as defined and reported by the Federal Communications Commission. The Digital Divide could be much greater not only in terms of access but also with respect to how residents, businesses, and institutions are adopting and using online resources in the Community. The proposal provides various service options for the committee to consider in addressing the gaps. The aggregate area represents 197.7 road miles and 17.8 square mile.

The proposal received from Connected Nation (CN) is lined out below:

1. Field Validation, Mapping and Data Analysis
 - a. Scope: CN will build upon its statewide broadband data collection and mapping activity and the input from the Lake Cities Broadband Committee to conduct a targeted broadband access field validation and audit. The broadband field validation and outside plant audit will be performed to test and confirm provider service boundaries, deployed infrastructure assets, broadband speeds, and delivery platforms.
 - b. Deliverables: Once this analysis is complete the following will be available
 - i. An interactive map of the Community with data later representing the validated broadband infrastructure data.
 - ii. Field audit report and data analysis
2. Demand Survey
 - a. Scope: Scope: CN will develop a customized online survey portal, to be made available for Lake Cities' residents, businesses, and institutions. The survey will examine the broadband supply and demand landscape in the community across

households, businesses, and community anchor institutions including healthcare, libraries, schools, public safety, and others.

- b. Deliverables: Once this analysis is complete the following will be available
 - i. An executive summary of the survey results and corresponding data analysis.
 - ii. An interactive map with survey respondent data to target areas of most significant broadband demand.
 - iii. An interactive data portal with survey results and benchmark data to other communities.
- 3. Asset Inventory
 - a. Scope: CN will work with Lake Cities stakeholders to identify assets within the community that can be leveraged to accelerate or enhance broadband infrastructure deployment.
 - b. Deliverable: Once this analysis is complete the following will be available
 - i. An interactive map with the comprehensive asset inventory and the ability to isolate various data layers.
- 4. Strategic Plan
 - a. Scope: If the community selects to pursue and complete the project options described in sections 1 and 2, CN will use the broadband data captured in the infrastructure audit and validation process and demand survey to develop a comprehensive assessment and broadband strategic plan. The plan will include a set of recommended actions that must be edited and prioritized by the Broadband Committee. Once prioritized, CN will develop a comprehensive assessment and plan with an implementation matrix.
 - b. Deliverable: Once this analysis is complete the following will be available
 - i. A comprehensive strategic plan document estimated to be 25-40 pages delivered in electronic pdf format.
- 5. Mobile Broadband Policy Analysis and Coverage Planning
 - a. Scope: CN will examine the federal, state, and local rules that influence the deployment of small cells and 5G infrastructure in the community. Analysis will include reviewing the regulations pertaining to size, shape, and placement of wireless network equipment as well as pertinent fee caps and agreements.
- 6. Broadband Planning Support Services
 - a. Scope: CN will remotely attend regular Broadband Committee meetings and provide updates on federal, state, and local broadband activities, best practices, or innovations which may be relevant to Lake Cities' strategic goals. CN will also make available subject matter experts in GIS, policy, research, and engineering to follow-up on requests or inquiries to keep the Lake Cities Broadband Committee on the leading edge of broadband developments and opportunities

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The Broad Band Committee has recommended funding for the following Projects:

- Project 1: Field Validation, Mapping and Data Analysis
 - a. Cost: \$25,000
 - b. Time Frame: 2 months
- Project 2: Demand Survey
 - a. Cost: \$9,500
 - b. Time Frame: 3 Month
- Project 4: Strategic Plan
 - a. Cost: \$9,000
 - b. Time: 2 months after completion of mapping and demand survey

The Lake Cities will be sharing the cost of the three recommended projects. The total cost for all the recommended projects is \$43,500. The portion Lake Dallas will be responsible for is, 17.7% of the total cost, which is \$7,700. This cost will be paid out of the Administrations Consultants and Professionals line item.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution and inter-local agreement with the City of Corinth for Broadband Study.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Lake Cities Broadband Committee Proposal
2. Inter-local Agreement with City of Corinth
3. Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 06112020- _____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF CORINTH, TOWN OF HICKORY CREEK AND TOWN OF SHADY SHORES TO CONDUCT A BROADBAND STUDY, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, in order to determine whether or not the City of Corinth, City of Lake Dallas, Town of Hickory Creek, and Town of Shady Shores (collectively the “Lake Cities”) are being served with adequate broadband internet service, the Broadband Committee, consisting of representatives from all of the Lake Cities, recommends that a study be conducted by qualified professionals to determine if such service complies with requirements of the Federal Communications Commission; and

WHEREAS, the City of Corinth has offered to take the lead in entering into a contract with a qualified professional to conduct the desired broadband study in which the remaining Lake Cities may participate subject to the remaining Lake Cities participating in the costs for such services; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in the public interest to enter into an interlocal cooperation agreement with the remaining Lake Cities and to pay its proportionate share for the costs of the professional services necessary to conduct the broadband studies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute an interlocal cooperation agreement pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code with the City of Corinth, Town of Hickory Creek and Town of Shady Shores regarding the Lake Cities’ participation in a broadband study and to pay the City’s proportionate of the cost to procure the professional services to conduct said study not to exceed \$7700.00.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 11th day of June 2020.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:06/08/2020:116084)

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR BROADBAND STUDY
BY AND AMONG THE CITY OF CORINTH, THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS,
THE TOWN OF HICKORY CREEK AND THE TOWN OF SHADY SHORES**

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Broadband Study ("the Agreement") is made and entered into by and among the CITY OF CORINTH, a Texas home rule municipality, ("CORINTH"), the CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, a Texas home rule municipality ("LAKE DALLAS") the TOWN OF SHADY SHORES, a Type A general law municipality ("SHADY SHORES") and the TOWN OF HICKORY CREEK, a Type A General law municipality ("HICKORY CREEK"), Corinth, Lake Dallas, Hickory Creek and Shady Shores are collectively referred to herein as the "LAKE CITIES" and individually referred to as "LAKE CITIES MEMBER", each organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, the Texas Constitution and, as applicable, its Home Rule Charter, and acting by, through and under the authority of their respective governing bodies and officials.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, this Agreement is authorized pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code (hereinafter "Interlocal Cooperation Act") to set forth the terms and conditions upon which the LAKE CITIES agree to jointly conduct a broadband study; and

WHEREAS, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER has identified concerns that their respective communities may not have the level of broadband access as defined and reported by the Federal Communications Commission; and

WHEREAS, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER recognizes that technology plays a pivotal role in the choice of businesses and residents to locate within their respective cities, that business operations and customer service require the presence of reliable technology resources, and that the review of existing broadband services to identify necessary improvements to serve both business partners and residents is a valid governmental interest; and

WHEREAS, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER has determined that conducting a broadband study and engaging the services of a consultant to provide professional guidance is a project that each could undertake individually as a governmental function; and

WHEREAS LAKE CITIES desire to jointly participate in a broadband study, develop a task force, authorize the CORINTH to enter into an agreement with Connected Nation, Incorporated ("Consultant") to perform the study and provide the services set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto (the "CN Agreement") and pursuant to this Agreement, and participate in the cost for the services provided by Connected Nation pursuant to the CN Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the broadband study will have four components: initial study, capstone for the survey, GIS for audit and strategic plan, and the LAKE CITIES have agreed that the scope of the CN Agreement will be limited to the items set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City Councils of each LAKE CITIES MEMBER has found that this Agreement and the services to be provided pursuant to the CN Agreement are valid governmental

functions, will be paid by current revenues legally available to each LAKE CITIES MEMBER, and that the payments made hereunder fairly compensate for the services provided provided hereunder.

NOW THEREFORE, the LAKE CITIES, for and in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, and pursuant to the authority granted by the governing bodies of each of the parties hereto, do hereby agree as follows:

1. **Term/Termination.** This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by all of the LAKE CITIES with the effective date being the date of signature of the last LAKE CITIES MEMBER to sign (“the Effective Date”). The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of twelve (12) months following the Effective Date. Any LAKE CITIES MEMBER may terminate its participation in this Agreement not earlier than thirty (30) days after providing written notice to the other LAKE CITIES MEMBERS. A LAKE CITIES MEMBER who exercises its right to terminate its participation in this Agreement pursuant to this Section 1 shall remain obligated to pay its portion of the costs for services provided pursuant to the CN Agreement through the effective date of such termination.

Commented [KL1]: This change allows the others to continue to participate in the project just because one drops out.

2. **Scope of Work/Obligations/CORINTH as Liaison.**

(a) By execution of this Agreement, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER hereby requests and authorizes CORINTH to negotiate and enter into the CN Agreement to provide Broadband Technical Services (the “Services”) to the LAKE CITIES. The CN Agreement and the Services provided thereunder are set forth in Exhibit “A”, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The LAKE CITIES have agreed to engage the Consultant to provide those Services identified as Project Option 1, “Field Validation, Mapping and Data Analysis”; Option 2, “Demand Survey”; and Option 4, “Strategic Plan”. Additionally, CORINTH has agreed to utilize its resources to provide the Asset Inventory to be utilized by the Consultant. (Options 1, 2, 4 and Asset Inventory shall be collectively referred to as “Project Components”).

(b) Each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees to participate in the broadband study and to assist Consultant and CORINTH in the performance of the various Project Components. CORINTH also agrees to act as the liaison and point of contact for the Services; prepare, execute, and administer the communication with Consultant and the LAKE CITIES. Any payments owed the vendor for services or goods shall be paid directly by CORINTH from funds currently available to CORINTH, and each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees to pay its share in accordance with Section 3, “Consideration” of this Agreement. Additionally, CORINTH agrees to monitor Consultant’s work and compliance with provisions of the CN Agreement.

3. **Consideration.** LAKE DALLAS, SHADY SHORES, and HICKORY CREEK each agree to pay its proportionate share of the costs of the Services provided by Consultant pursuant to the CN Agreement based upon the allocation set forth in the chart provided in this Section. The total cost of the Services shall not exceed FORTY-THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$43,500.00). CORINTH agrees to make payments to Consultant in accordance with the CN Agreement, and each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees to make payments to Corinth within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice from CORINTH. The LAKE CITIES agree that the payments made hereunder by each of the LAKE CITIES MEMBERS

for the Services and for services provided by CORINTH provide valid and sufficient consideration for the services rendered and payments made hereunder.

	Land Area (miles)				Total Allocation	Total Cost
	Population					
Corinth	21,260	59%	7.9	44%	51.7%	\$22,500
Lake Dallas	7,260	20%	2.7	15%	17.7%	\$ 7,700
Hickory Creek	4,560	13%	4.5	25%	18.9%	\$ 8,200
Shady Shores	2,670	7%	2.9	16%	11.8%	\$ 5,100
	35750	100%	18.00	100	100%	\$43,500

4. **Authorization.** The undersigned officers and/or agents of the LAKE CITIES represent and certify that this Agreement has been approved by their respective governing body and that each is a duly authorized official and possesses the requisite authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of its governing body.

5. **Original Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed separately by the parties, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

6. **Notice.** Notice as required by this Agreement shall be in writing delivered to the parties by certified mail at the address listed below. Each party shall notify the other parties in writing within ten (10) days of any change in the information listed in this paragraph.

CORINTH

Bob Hart, City Manager
3300 Corinth Parkway
Corinth, TX 76208
Telephone: (940) 498-3243

LAKE DALLAS

John Cabrales Jr., City Manager
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Telephone: (940) 497-2226

HICKORY CREEK

John Smith, Town Manager
1075 Ronald Reagan Avenue
Hickory Creek, TX 75065
Telephone: (940) 497-2528

SHADY SHORES

Wendy Withers, Town Manager
101 S Shady Shores Road
Shady Shores, TX 76208
Telephone: (940) 498-0044

7. **Assignment.** The LAKE CITIES agree that the rights and duties contained in this Agreement will not be assigned or sublet without the prior written consent of each other LAKE

CITIES MEMBER.

8. **Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and exclusive venue for any action relating to this Agreement shall be in Denton County, Texas.

9. **Independent Parties/Governmental Immunity.** Each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees and acknowledges that this Agreement does not create a joint venture, partnership, or joint enterprise, and that each is not an agent of any of the other entities and that each is responsible in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas for its own negligent or wrongful acts or omissions and for those of its officers, agents, or employees in conjunction with the performance of services covered under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any governmental immunity or other defense available to each LAKE CITIES MEMBER. The provisions of this section are solely for the benefit of the LAKE CITIES and are not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any third party. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the LAKE CITIES and shall not be construed to create any third party beneficiaries.

10. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable for any reason, then: (i) such unenforceable provision shall be deleted from this Agreement; (ii) the unenforceable provision shall, to the extent possible and upon mutual agreement of the LAKE CITIES, be rewritten to be enforceable and to give effect to the intent of the LAKE CITIES; and (iii) the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall be interpreted to give effect to the intent of the LAKE CITIES.

11. **Non-Waiver.** Any failure by a LAKE CITIES MEMBER to insist upon strict performance by any one or more of the other LAKE CITIES MEMBERS of any material provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver thereof, and the LAKE CITIES MEMBER shall have the right at any time thereafter to insist upon strict performance of any and all provisions of this Agreement. No provision of this Agreement may be waived except by writing signed by the LAKE CITY MEMBER waiving such provision. Any waiver shall be limited to the specific purposes for which it is given. No waiver by any LAKE CITIES MEMBER of any term or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a waiver of any other term or condition or subsequent waiver of the same term or condition.

12. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement (with all referenced Exhibits, attachments, and provisions incorporated by reference) embodies the entire agreement of the LAKE CITIES, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements among the LAKE CITIES relating to matters set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement cannot be modified without written supplemental agreement executed by all of the LAKE CITIES.

13. **Further Documents.** LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees that at any time after the Effective Date, they will, upon request of another LAKE CITIES MEMBER, execute and deliver such further documents and do such further acts and things as the other LAKE CITIES MEMBERS may reasonably request in order to effectuate the terms of this Agreement. This provision shall not be construed as limiting or otherwise hindering the legislative discretion of the respective City Council seated at the time that this Agreement is executed or any future respective City Council.

Signatures of Following Pages

Corinth Signature Page

SIGNED AND AGREED this ____ day of _____, 2020.

CITY OF CORINTH

By: _____
Bob Hart, City Manager

ATTEST:

Lana Wylie, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

Lake Dallas Signature Page

SIGNED AND AGREED this ____ day of _____, 2020.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

By: _____
John Cabrales, Jr. City Manager

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre. City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

Hickory Creek Signature Page

SIGNED AND AGREED this ____ day of _____, 2020.

TOWN OF HICKORY CREEK, TEXAS

By: _____
John M. Smith, Jr, Town Administrator

ATTEST:

Town Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Town Attorney

SIGNED AND AGREED this ____ day of _____, 2020.

TOWN OF SHADYT SHORES, TEXAS

By: _____
Wendy Withers, Town Administrator

ATTEST:

Town Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Town Attorney

**EXHIBIT “A”
COPY OF CN AGREEMENT**

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT FOR BROADBAND STUDY
BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF CORINTH AND THE CITY OF LAKE
DALLAS, TOWN OF HICKORY CREEK AND TOWN OF SHADY SHORES,
TEXAS**

This Interlocal Agreement ("the Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the CITY OF CORINTH, a Home Rule municipal corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "CORINTH") and the CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, a Type A General law municipality (hereinafter referred to as "LAKE DALLAS") the TOWN OF SHADY SHORES, a Type A general law municipality (hereinafter referred to as "SHADY SHORES") and the TOWN OF HICKORY CREEK, a Type A General law municipality (hereinafter referred to as "HICKORY CREEK"), Corinth, Lake Dallas, Hickory Creek and Shady Shores collectively referred to herein as the "LAKE CITIES" and individually referred to as "LAKE CITIES MEMBER"), each organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, the Texas Constitution and, as applicable, its Home Rule Charter, and acting by, through and under the authority of their respective governing bodies and officials.

WHEREAS, this Agreement is authorized pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code (hereinafter "Interlocal Cooperation Act") to set forth the terms and conditions upon which the LAKE CITIES agree to jointly conduct a broadband study; and

WHEREAS, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER has identified concern that their respective community may not have the level of broadband access as defined and reported by the Federal Communications Commission; and

WHEREAS, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER recognizes that technology plays a pivotal role in the choice of businesses and residents to locate within their respective cities, that business operations and customer service require the presence of reliable technology resources, and that the review of existing broadband services to identify necessary improvements to serve both business partners and residents is a valid governmental interest; and

WHEREAS, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER has determined that conducting a broadband study and engaging the services of a consultant to provide professional guidance is a project that each could undertake individually as a governmental function; and

WHEREAS, each of the LAKE CITIES will participate in a broadband study, develop a task force, authorize the City of Corinth to enter into an Agreement with Connected Nation to perform the study and provide the services set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto (the "CN Agreement") and pursuant to this Agreement, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees to provide funding to pay for the services provided by Connected Nation; and

WHEREAS, the broadband study will have four components: initial study, capstone for the survey, GIS for audit and strategic plan, and the LAKE CITIES have agreed that the scope of the CN Agreement will be limited to the items set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the respective City Councils of the LAKE CITIES MEMBER has found that this Agreement and the services to be provided pursuant to the CN Agreement are valid

governmental functions, will be paid by current revenues legally available to each LAKE CITIES MEMBER, and that the payments made hereunder fairly compensate for the services provided provided hereunder.

NOW THEREFORE, the LAKE CITIES, for and in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, and pursuant to the authority granted by the governing bodies of each of the parties hereto, do hereby agree as follows:

1. **Term/Termination.** This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by all of the LAKE CITIES with the effective date being the date of signature of the last LAKE CITIES MEMBER to sign. The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of twelve (12) months following the date of the last signature to this Agreement. Any LAKE CITIES MEMBER may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other parties hereto. A LAKE CITIES MEMBER who exercises its right to terminate pursuant to this section shall its portion of the costs for services provided pursuant to the CN Agreement through the effective date of termination.

2. **Scope of Work/Obligations/CORINTH as Liaison.** By execution of this Agreement, each LAKE CITIES MEMBER hereby requests and authorized CORINTH to enter into a contract with Connected Nation, Incorporated (the “Consultant”) to provide Broadband Technical Services (the “Services”) to the LAKE CITIES in accordance with the terms of the CN Agreement (defined above). The CN Agreement and the Services provided thereunder are set forth in Exhibit “A”, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The LAKE CITIES have agreed to engage the Consultant to provide those Services identified as Project Option 1, “Field Validation, Mapping and Data Analysis”; Option 2, “Demand Survey”; and Option 4, “Strategic Plan”. Additionally, CORINTH has agreed to utilize its resources to provide the Asset Inventory to be utilized by the Consultant. Options 1, 2, 4 and Asset Inventory shall be collectively referred to as “Project Components”).

Each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees to participate in the broadband study and to assist Consultant and CORINTH in the performance of the various Project Components. CORINTH also agrees to act as the liaison and point of contact for the Services; prepare, execute, and administer the communication with Consultant and the LAKE CITIES. Any payments owed the vendor for services or goods shall be paid directly by CORINTH from funds currently available to CORINTH, and each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees to pay its share in accordance with Section 3, “Consideration” of this Agreement. Additionally, CORINTH agrees to monitor Consultant’s work and compliance with provisions of the CN Agreement.

3. **Consideration.** LAKE DALLAS, SHADY SHORES, and HICKORY CREEK each agree to pay its proportionate share of the costs of the Services provided by Consultant pursuant to the CN Agreement based upon the allocation set forth in the chart provided in this Section. The total cost of the Services shall not exceed _____ (\$##). CORINTH agrees to make payment to Consultant in accordance with the CN Agreement, and each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees to make payment to Corinth within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice from CORINTH. The LAKE CITIES agree that the payments made hereunder by each of the parties for Consultant’s Services and for services provided by CORINTH provide valid and sufficient consideration for the services rendered and payments made hereunder.

	Land Area				Total Allocation	Total Cost
	Population		(miles)			
Corinth	21,260	59%	7.9	44%	51.7%	\$22,500
Lake Dallas	7,260	20%	2.7	15%	17.7%	\$ 7,700
Hickory Creek	4,560	13%	4.5	25%	18.9%	\$ 8,200
Shady Shores	2,670	7%	2.9	16%	11.8%	\$ 5,100
	35750	100%	18.00	100	100%	\$43,500

4. **Authorization.** The undersigned officer and/or agents of the party(ies) hereto represents and certifies that this Agreement has been approved by his/her respective governing body and that each are duly authorized officials and possess the requisite authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of its governing body.

5. **Original Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed separately by the parties, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

6. **Notice.** Notice as required by this Agreement shall be in writing delivered to the parties by certified mail at the address listed below. Each party shall notify the other parties in writing within ten (10) days of any change in the information listed in this paragraph.

CORINTH

Bob Hart
3300 Corinth Parkway
Corinth, TX 76208
Telephone: (940) 498-3243

LAKE DALLAS

John Cabrales Jr.
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Telephone: (940) 497-2226

HICKORY CREEK

John Smith
1075 Ronald Reagan Avenue
Hickory Creek, TX 75065
Telephone: (940) 497-2528

SHADY SHORES

Wendy Withers
101 S Shady Shores Road
Shady Shores, TX 76208
Telephone: (940) 498-0044

7. **Assignment.** The LAKE CITIES agree that the rights and duties contained in this Agreement will not be assigned or sublet without the prior written consent of each other

LAKE CITIES MEMBER.

8. **Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and exclusive venue for any action relating to this Agreement shall be in Denton County, Texas.

9. **Independent Parties/Governmental Immunity.** Each LAKE CITIES MEMBER agrees and acknowledges that this Agreement does not create a joint venture, partnership, or joint enterprise, and that each party is not an agent of the other entity and that each party is responsible in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas for its own negligent or wrongful acts or omissions and for those of its officers, agents, or employees in conjunction with the performance of services covered under this Agreement; notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any governmental immunity or other defense available to each LAKE CITIES MEMBER. The provisions of this section are solely for the benefit of the LAKE CITIES and are not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any third party. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the LAKE CITIES and shall not be construed to create any third party beneficiaries.

10. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable for any reason, then: (i) such unenforceable provision shall be deleted from this Agreement; (ii) the unenforceable provision shall, to the extent possible and upon mutual agreement of the parties, be rewritten to be enforceable and to give effect to the intent of the Parties; and (iii) the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall be interpreted to give effect to the intent of the Parties.

11. **Non-Waiver.** Any failure by a Party to insist upon strict performance by the other Party of any material provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver thereof, and the Party shall have the right at any time thereafter to insist upon strict performance of any and all provisions of this Agreement. No provision of this Agreement may be waived except by writing signed by the Party waiving such provision. Any waiver shall be limited to the specific purposes for which it is given. No waiver by any Party of any term or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to be a waiver of any other term or condition or subsequent waiver of the same term or condition.

12. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement (with all referenced Exhibits, attachments, and provisions incorporated by reference) embodies the entire agreement of both parties, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the parties relating to matters set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement cannot be modified without written supplemental agreement executed by both parties.

13. **Further Documents.** The Parties agree that at any time after execution of this Agreement, they will, upon request of another Party, execute and deliver such further documents and do such further acts and things as the other Party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the terms of this Agreement. This provision shall not be construed as limiting or otherwise hindering the legislative discretion of the respective City Council seated at the time that this Agreement is executed or any future respective City Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is executed this _____ day of _____ 2020, in duplicate originals.

APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS:

BY:

Bob Hart, City Manager

Date

ATTEST:

Lana Wylie, City Secretary

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

Date

CITY/GOVT ENTITY OF _____, TEXAS

Bill Heidemann, Corinth Mayor

Date

Cindy, Aughinbaugh, Lake Dallas Mayor

Date

Lynn Clark, Hickory Creek Mayor

Date

Michael Barnhart, Lake Dallas Mayor

Date

ATTEST:

Name, City Secretary

Date



Lake Cities Broadband Committee

Tuesday; June 2, 2020

Please join my meeting from your computer, tablet or smartphone.

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89202788617?pwd=OVEwUEc0cmEvenQzNnBtYktOTFR6QT09>

Meeting ID: 892 0278 8617

Password: 2MjGgh

One tap mobile

+13462487799,,89202788617#,,1#,675217# US (Houston)

+16699006833,,89202788617#,,1#,675217# US (San Jose)

Meeting ID: 892 0278 8617

Password: 675217

Agenda

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Minutes- Consider and act on approval of the minutes of the March 31, 2020 Broadband Committee Meeting.
4. Old Business- Receive a report and update from Spectrum regarding connectivity and proposed partnerships
5. New Business- Consider and discuss a broadband mapping survey done by Connected nation. Consider and act on making a recommendation to the governing bodies of the Lake Cities (Shady Shores, Corinth, Hickory Creek and Lake Dallas) regarding the Connected Nation proposal.
6. Future Agenda Items and Discussion

7. Adjourn

I, _____ do hereby certify that the above notice of the Lake Cities Broadband Committee was posted on the bulletin board at the Community Center, 101 S. Shady Shores Road, Shady Shores, Texas on _____ Day of _____ 2020, at _____ .M.

Wendy Withers, Town Administrator



Lake Cities Broadband Committee

Tue, Mar 31, 2020 6:30 PM - 7:30 PM (CDT)

Please join my meeting from your computer, tablet or smartphone.

<https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/531227845>

You can also dial in using your phone.

United States: [+1 \(669\) 224-3412](tel:+16692243412)

Access Code: 531-227-845

New to GoToMeeting? Get the app now and be ready when your first meeting starts:

<https://global.gotomeeting.com/install/531227845>

Minutes

In response to the coronavirus pandemic, effective March 16, 2020, Texas Governor Abbott suspended certain Open Meeting rules to allow meetings of government bodies that are accessible to the public to decrease large groups of people from assembling. The suspension temporarily removes the requirement that government officials and members of the public be physically present at a meeting location. The meeting was held via Zoom Teleconference Meeting ID **531-227-845**

Members Present

Ian Theodore	Chairman	Present
Charlie Price	Vice-Chairman	Absent
Steve Aughinbaugh	Secretary	Present
Tom Muehlenbeck	Member	Present
Garret Skrehart	Member	Present
Shea Rogers	Member	Present

Also Present: Wendy Withers, Town Administrator, Town of Shady Shores; John Smith, City Administrator, Town of Hickory Creek

1. Call to Order

Chairman Ian Theodore called the meeting to order at 6:30 pm.

2. Roll Call

Chairman Theodore called the roll and a quorum was established for the record.

3. Minutes- Consider and act on approval of the minutes of the February 20, 2020 Broadband Committee Meeting.

Tom Muehlenbeck made a motion to approve the minutes of the February 20, 2020 Lake Cities Broadband Committee Minutes. Steve Aughinbaugh seconded the motion.

Discussion: None

Ayes: Muehlenbeck, Aughinbaugh, Skrehart, Rogers,

Nays: None

The motion passed unanimously.

4. Old Business

- a. Receive a report and update from Spectrum regarding connectivity and proposed partnerships

There was no one present from Spectrum to give an update.

5. Worksession: Conduct a worksession to discuss broadband/connectivity issues in the Lake Cities Area. Topics may include:

- a. Background and recent developments made by state and local communities to address the problem.
- b. Identify problems and desires for the Lake Cities Area
- c. Discuss Next Steps

A discussion was held relative to some of the issues facing the Lake Cities Communities in regard to connectivity.

6. New Business- Consider and discuss a broadband mapping survey done by Connected nation.

Chris Pederson, Jennifer Harris and Charles Spann with Connected Nation joined the meeting to discuss the development of a proposal to provide some mapping information as well as a demand survey and strategic plan for the development of solutions to the connectivity issues. The Committee will review the proposal at the next committee meeting.

7. Adjourn

Passed and Approved this the _____ day of _____, 2020.

Approved:

Ian Theodore, Chairman

Attest:

Steve Aughinbaugh, Secretary



Proposal for
Broadband Technical Services

April 15, 2020

Prepared for:
Lake Cities, Texas

Presented by:
Chris Pedersen, Vice President, Development & Planning
202.255.6098
cpedersen@connectednation.org

Connected Nation, Inc.
P.O. Box 3448
Bowling Green, KY 42102
270.781.4320

Executive Summary

Background

Connected Nation (CN) is an organization dedicated to expanding the access, adoption, and use of broadband and broadband-enabled technologies. Since 2001, CN has been providing community broadband planning services to states and municipalities across the country. Though terminologies and focus areas may change over time, the pillars of an effective community broadband assessment process have consistently involved:

- the engagement of local leadership, pre-planning, and identification of expectations;
- public events designed to build awareness and inform and educate local citizens;
- community-wide and sector-specific data collection and benchmarking;
- data analysis and review, including a snapshot of the local broadband ecosystem; and
- drafting, reviewing, finalizing, and publicizing the community's strategic broadband plan.

CN has provided highlights of its extensive experience in state and community broadband planning in the Company Information section of this proposal. It's with the experience and expertise that CN proposes supporting Lake Cities with assessing their broadband issues and opportunities and developing steps to improve the technology landscape for their residents, businesses, and institutions. The proposal is organized to focus on various technical services options for consideration. Each option includes detail of the scope, time, cost, deliverable and an example of similar work, if applicable.

Statement of Need

Technology plays a pivotal role in how businesses operate, the types of services consumers expect, how institutions serve the community, and where consumers choose to live, work, and play. The success of any community has also become dependent on how broadly and deeply the community adopts technology resources, which includes access to reliable high-speed networks, digital literacy of residents, and the use of online resources locally for business, government, and leisure.

Despite the growing dependence on technology, recent discussions with Lake Cities Broadband Committee revealed that the community may not have the level of broadband access as defined and reported by the Federal Communications Commission. The Digital Divide could be much greater not only in terms of access but also with respect to how residents, businesses and institutions are adopting and using online resources in the community. The following proposal provides various service options for the Committee to consider in addressing these gaps. The Lake Cities community, referenced as "community", is comprised of four communities: Corinth, Hickory Creek, Lake Dallas and Shady Shores as defined by boundary data maintained by Denton County. The aggregate area represents 197.7 road miles and 17.8 square miles.

Project Options

1. Field Validation, Mapping and Data Analysis

Scope: CN will build upon its statewide broadband data collection and mapping activity and the input from the Lake Cities Broadband Committee to conduct a targeted broadband access field validation and audit. The broadband field validation and outside plant audit will be performed to test and confirm provider service boundaries, deployed infrastructure assets, broadband speeds, and delivery platforms. CN's Engineering & Technical Services (ETS) staff will utilize a variety of resources for validation support, including provider coverage maps, FCC databases, public feedback on the broadband maps, and voluntary provider data submissions. Based upon initial analysis, CN has identified the following internet service providers as offering services in the community:

- AMG Technology Investment Group (Nextlink)
- CenturyLink, Inc.
- Charter Communications
- Frontier Communications
- Grande Communications
- Skybeam, Inc.
- Southwestern Bell (AT&T)
- Speed of Light

Validation will include wireline and fixed wireless platform types and include the road miles defined in the previous section. CN's validation and verification methodologies have undergone stringent reviews that are based on industry accepted standards to reduce the risk of overstating broadband coverage and to develop products to inform and promote data-driven decisions that will expand broadband access. CN will document findings using these methodologies in a field report and aggregate the validated infrastructure data in an interactive map. In the course of field validation activities, CN will also identify strategic vertical assets that are not included in existing Lake Cities databases that could be leveraged for broadband expansion. Asset attributes will not be collected. Travel is required and will be dependent upon any national or state travel restrictions or guidance being lifted.

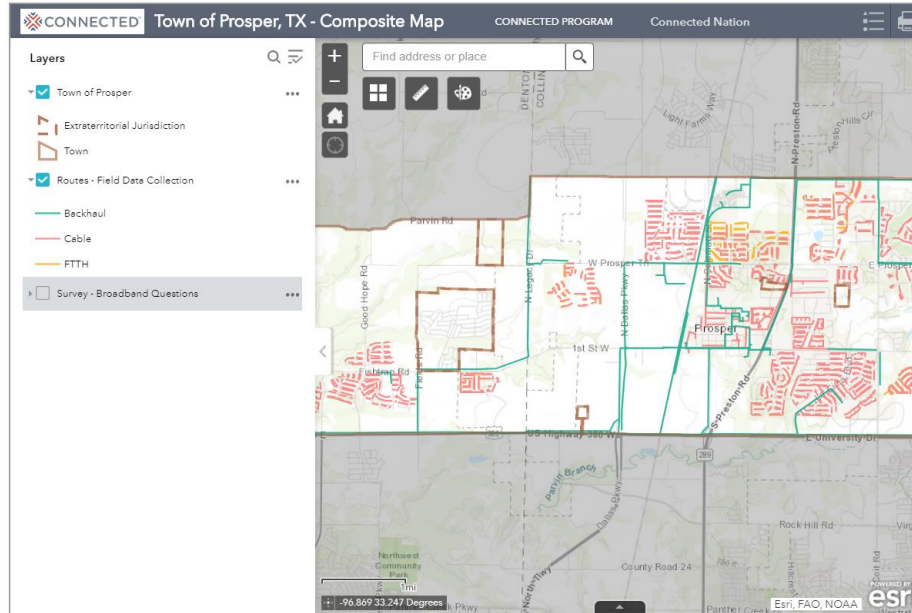
Time: 2 months

Cost: \$25,000 (includes travel cost)

Deliverables:

1. An interactive map of the community with data layers representing the validated broadband infrastructure data.
2. Field audit report and data analysis

Example: <http://connectmycommunity.org/prosper-tx-infrastructure/>



2. Demand Survey

Scope: CN will develop a customized online survey portal, to be made available for Lake Cities' residents, businesses, and institutions. The survey will examine the broadband supply and demand landscape in the community across households, businesses, and community anchor institutions including healthcare, libraries, schools, public safety, and others. The survey data will allow the examination of several metrics related to the community's barriers and opportunities to broadband and technology use in the community. This survey will ultimately help gauge the gaps in access, adoption, and use of broadband and define potential expansion opportunities based on the demand analysis.

CN will calculate sample sizes and breadth of survey distribution required to ensure that the data is useful and sufficient for analysis. Lake Cities leaders and community stakeholders will be responsible for promoting completion of the online survey. No travel is required.

Time: 3 months

Cost: \$9,500

Deliverables:

1. An executive summary of the survey results and corresponding data analysis.
2. An interactive map with survey respondent data to target areas of most significant broadband demand.
3. An interactive data portal with survey results and benchmark data to other communities.

Example: <http://connectmycommunity.org/prosper-tx/>

3. Asset Inventory

Scope: CN will work with Lake Cities stakeholders to identify assets within the community that can be leveraged to accelerate or enhance broadband infrastructure deployment.

Vertical assets will include, but are not limited to, structures such as towers less than 200' which may not be registered in the FCC's ASR database, grain elevators, silos, water towers, or other tall structures that could be leveraged to develop a fixed wireless broadband system. This inventory will seek to identify the asset, asset owner, exact location, and other pertinent information. Upon a first pass collection of this data, CN will employ a process to conduct quality assurance on the data culminating in an on-the-ground review of assets, to ensure the completeness of the data collected and to answer any outstanding questions that might exist after the initial data inventory is conducted. Utility or other poles can also be integrated into the database and map provided that the community provides the geographic data in a shpfile, kmz file or other usable format in addition to the corresponding attribute data.

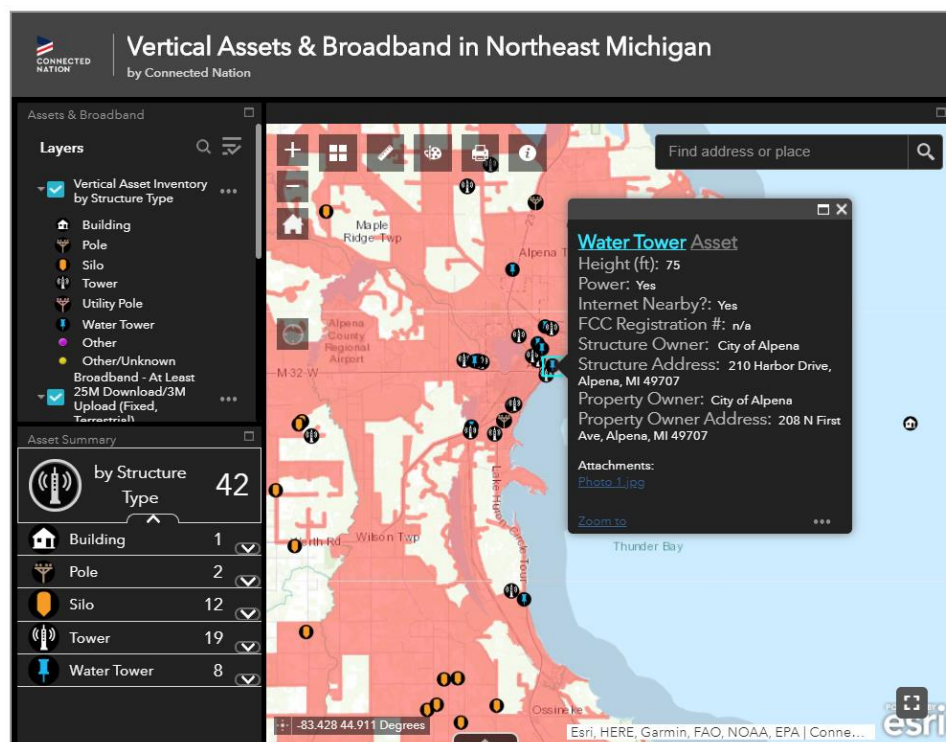
Horizontal assets will include, but are not limited to, dark and lit fiber, long haul and metro fiber, conduit and/or other assets that can be used to support network deployment. The horizontal asset inventory will primarily be developed through desktop research, access to subscription based data, and integration of data provided by the community. Travel is required and will be dependent upon any national or state travel restrictions or guidance being lifted.

Time: 3 months

Cost: \$16,000 (includes travel cost)

Deliverable: An interactive map with the comprehensive asset inventory and the ability to isolate various data layers.

Example: <http://connectmycommunity.org/nemcog-vertical-assets/>



4. Strategic Plan

Scope: If the community selects to pursue and complete the project options described in sections 1 and 2, CN will use the broadband data captured in the infrastructure audit and validation process and demand survey to develop a comprehensive assessment and broadband strategic plan. The plan will include a set of recommended actions that must be edited and prioritized by the Broadband Committee. Once prioritized, CN will develop a comprehensive assessment and plan with an implementation matrix. This body of work will detail next steps for addressing any deficiencies or opportunities for improving the local technology ecosystem. The plan and implementation matrix will serve as a blueprint to coordinating at federal, state, and local levels and leveraging technology to advance economic, social, and educational opportunities for families, businesses, and institutions in the community.

Deliverable: A comprehensive strategic plan document estimated to be 25-40 pages delivered in electronic pdf format.

Time: 2 months after completion of mapping and demand survey.

Cost: \$9,000

5. Mobile Broadband Policy Analysis and Coverage Planning

Scope: CN will examine the federal, state, and local rules that influence the deployment of small cells and 5G infrastructure in the community. Analysis will include reviewing the regulations pertaining to size, shape, and placement of wireless network equipment as well as pertinent fee caps and agreements. CN will work the Broadband Committee and other local stakeholders to identify strategies to accelerate investment and deployment of next-generation technologies by wireless carriers throughout the community. No travel is required.

Time: 2 months

Cost: \$6,000

6. Broadband Planning Support Services

Scope: CN will remotely attend regular Broadband Committee meetings and provide updates on federal, state, and local broadband activities, best practices, or innovations which may be relevant to Lake Cities' strategic goals. CN will also make available subject matter experts in GIS, policy, research, and engineering to follow-up on requests or inquiries in order to keep the Lake Cities Broadband Committee on the leading edge of broadband developments and opportunities. Any requests beyond 10 hours per month will need to be approved and invoiced at an hourly rate of \$200. No travel is required.

Time: Monthly

Cost: \$2,000

Key Personnel

Jennifer Harris – State Program Director, Connected Nation Texas

Ms. Harris is responsible for managing the development and implementation of broadband strategies throughout the state of Texas. She creates and maintains partnerships by engaging with communities, local municipalities, and state and federal government. This includes working to close the Digital Divide in rural parts of the Lone Star State. Ms. Harris also serves on the Governor's Broadband Development Council. Having worked in state government since 2005, Ms. Harris has held a wide range of jobs in the public sector. Her professional experience includes legislative, public policy, communications, and government affairs work with the Texas Legislature, and policy and communications work for the Florida Department of Education. She holds a master's in public service and administration from Texas A&M University and a bachelor's of business administration in marketing from The University of Texas at Austin.

Charles (Chip) Spann - Director, Engineering & Technical Services

Mr. Spann performs engineering oversight of mobile drive testing, site plans, cost models, and radio frequency propagation map analysis. He develops drive testing methodologies used by the Universal Service Administration Company for Federal Communication Commission (FCC) Auctions 901 and 902 funding recipients and also conducts field verification, mobile drive testing, and outside plant audits of Native American tribal lands. He created field validation and wireless design models which were adopted as best practices by the FCC and National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) during the federally-funded State Broadband Initiative (SBI) grant program from 2010-2014. Mr. Spann, considered by many as a pioneer in the development of 2-way, digital, and high-speed data services during the 1990s, has 32 years of multiple discipline experience in executive leadership roles within the telecommunications industry.

John Determan - Sr. Broadband Field Engineer

Mr. Determan performs mobile drive testing, broadband service verifications, and radio frequency propagation map analysis. He also performs field verification for Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Auctions 901 and 902 funding recipients and conducts mobile drive testing and outside plant audits of Native American tribal lands. Mr. Determan assisted in creating field validation and wireless design models which were adopted as best practices by the FCC and National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) during the federally funded State Broadband Initiative (SBI) grant program from 2010-2014. Mr. Determan has been involved with the radio frequency communications industry since the late 1980s, deploying communications access across licensed and unlicensed frequencies during his 32 years of technical and engineering roles within the telecommunications industry. Mr. Determan has designed, built, and/or maintained networks from analog to digital across multiple wireless and wired platforms.

Ashley Hitt – Director, GIS Services

Ms. Hitt oversees the day-to-day operations of the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) team. She is responsible for developing strategies using GIS to provide data visualization solutions that impact policy, economic development, and the digital divide. She is a certified

Geographic Information Systems Professional (GISP) and holds a master's in geoscience and bachelor's in geography with meteorology emphasis from Western Kentucky University. Ms. Hitt was voted URISA's Young GIS Professional of the Year in 2011 and received the 2017 URISA Leadership Award.

Brian Dudek – Senior GIS Analyst

Mr. Dudek is responsible for activities promoting broadband access, adoption, and use through a Geographic Information System (GIS) as delegated by the Director of GIS Services. He uses this technology to develop and derive data-driven products to assist in bringing about solutions to help connect the unserved and underserved areas in the digital divide. Mr. Dudek conducts advanced data analyses, develops custom tools, manages geospatial and tabular data, and performs static and dynamic cartography in this effort across the nation. He is a certified Geographic Information Systems Professional (GISP) and holds a master's and bachelor's in geography from the State University of New York.

Eric Frederick - Vice President, Community Affairs

Mr. Frederick is responsible for managing the development and implementation of CN's Connected Community Engagement Program (ConnectedSM), across the United States. He develops and maintains Connected partner relationships in support of Connected Nation's mission. In addition, he provides primary management, oversight, and support for Connect Michigan's state strategy as a context for advancing methodologies relevant to Connected. In this role, he has developed relationships with statewide, national, and international groups that are partnering with Connected Nation to solve problems of connectivity and to bolster the value of internet connections. He also led a nationally recognized team that produced the nation's first certified Connected community. Mr. Frederick holds a master's in urban and regional planning from Michigan State University and a bachelor's in urban planning and GIS from Northern Michigan University.

Chris McGovern, Director of Research Development

Mr. McGovern is responsible for managing the production of Connected Nation research deliverables and the daily operations of the Connected Nation research staff. Mr. McGovern works with internal staff and external stakeholders to develop research and provide critical analysis supportive of the Connected Nation mission. He uses qualitative and quantitative techniques to interpret data, formulate reports, and make substantiated recommendations based on research findings. Mr. McGovern holds a master's in economics from Murray State University and bachelor's in political science from the University of Illinois at Chicago.

Lindsay Conrad – Director, Public Policy

Ms. Conrad is responsible for monitoring and seeking to understand all current and forecasted federal and state broadband public policy legislation and initiatives. She develops recommendations on the strategic direction and development of Connected Nation policy studies and messaging to stakeholders. She supports and guides Connected Nation's broadband planning, research, and policy agendas. Prior to this role, she served as a Community Technology Specialist for Connect South Carolina. Ms. Conrad is a certified Project Manager Professional (PMP) and holds a master's in economics from Vanderbilt University and bachelor's in economics from Maryville College.

Jessica Denson – Director, Communications

Ms. Denson is an Edward R. Murrow and Emmy award-winning journalist who still enjoys the challenge of presenting stories in interesting and thoughtful ways. She has worked in communications for several nonprofits, overseeing a wide range of projects including magazine writing and planning, creating engaging social media platforms, handling website redesign, and mining stories and story development for outreach to donors, the public at large, and media outlets. Ms. Denson handles internal and external communications for multiple state offices and programs within Connected Nation. Her duties include organizing media outreach such as press releases, guest bookings, and interviews. Ms. Denson mines stories and case studies within the organization to support its mission and demonstrate impact. Ms. Denson holds a bachelor's in mass communications from the University of Central Oklahoma.

Company Information

Connected Nation (CN) was originally founded on February 19, 2001, as the Center for Information Technology Enterprise (CITE) in Bowling Green, Kentucky, to promote technology expansion in Kentucky. CITE evolved into ConnectKentucky, a public-private initiative focused on conducting broadband mapping research and grassroots community-level planning statewide. ConnectKentucky led community planning efforts in all 120 Kentucky counties which helped to expand the use of the emerging technologies of the early 2000s. Other states began to seek that same type of guidance, and, to facilitate a multi-state consultancy, Connected Nation was formed in 2007.

CN has nearly 20 years of experience providing strategic consulting and advisory services at the federal, state, and local community levels in order to accelerate and expand broadband access. CN's strategic consulting and advisory services provide a multi-discipline view of the broadband landscape by providing broadband and telecommunications research, policy insights, mapping, engineering, and federal, state, and local strategic planning services.

CN has experience and a process to inform and develop a comprehensive plan with measurable outcomes that is representative of multi-sector stakeholders. Evidence of state-level engagement and comprehensive plan development include the production of the [Nevada State Broadband Action Plan](#) and [Puerto Rico's Gigabit Island Plan](#). A recent example of a community-level engagement and technology action plan is available via the following link for Ward County, Texas: <http://connectmycommunity.org/ward-county/>

CN enjoys a strong policy staff that fully understands the telecommunications industry, drawing on years of experience working with states on broadband issues and having experience in Washington both with the FCC and with our nation's legislators. This experience allows for robust development of policy and programs that can help pave a mutually agreeable path toward greater availability and expansion of broadband services.

CN has facilitated the development of state-level task forces or similar governance committees in 11 states focusing on strategic planning initiatives related to broadband. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- Alaska Broadband Task Force
- Connect Iowa Advisory Committee
- Kentucky Steering Committee
- Michigan Collaborative Broadband Committee

	13 state-based broadband public-private partnerships from Alaska to Puerto Rico under the SBI program impacting 1,150 counties
	Library-focused initiatives in 20 states in partnership with the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation
	1,500+ unique broadband provider relationships through data collection and processing
	Broadband availability mapping across more than 40% of the U.S. landmass
	Connectivity surveys and mapping for 128,000 Community Anchor Institutions
	60,000+ school children provided laptops and digital skills training
	230+ digital literacy training centers established in partnership with local libraries and community colleges

- Minnesota Governor's Task Force on Broadband
- Nevada Broadband Task Force
- Ohio Technology Association
- Puerto Rico Broadband Task Force
- Connect South Carolina's Broadband Advisory Council
- Connected Tennessee Steering Committee
- Texas Broadband Task Force

Under the U.S. Department of Commerce's State Broadband Initiative grant program administered under the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Connected Nation became the single most prolific broadband data collection and planning entity in the country. Links to several State Broadband Initiative final grant reports are provided below:

Connect Alaska: <http://www.connectak.org/ak-final-grant-report>
Connect Iowa: <http://www.connectiowa.org/ia-final-grant-report>
Connect Michigan: <http://www.connectmi.org/final-grant-report>
Connect South Carolina: <http://www.connectsc.org/sc-final-grant-report>
Connected Texas: <http://www.connectedtx.org/tx-final-grant-report>
Connected Tennessee: <http://www.connectedtn.org/tn-final-grant-report>



SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2020 between _____ (hereinafter referred to as "Client"), with its registered office located at _____ and Connected Nation (hereinafter referred to as "CN"), with its registered office located at 191 West Professional Park Court, Suite B, Bowling Green, Kentucky 42104. The parties desire to enter into a contract that outlines each party's rights and responsibilities as to the work performed pursuant to this Agreement. This Agreement will commence on the date first written and will extend for ____ months.

The Work. CN shall provide such services that are outlined in the Scope of Services which is attached to this Agreement as Attachment A and is incorporated by reference.

Payments. Until full payment is received, all the work products, documents and other information are considered to be the property of CN. If the Client fails to make payment to CN within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice, interest will accrue on the balance owed at the rate of 15% APR on any outstanding balance plus any additional fees or costs, including reasonable legal fees, incurred by CN as a result of the Client's failure to pay in full. CN reserves the right to suspend and/or cancel any work, contract or project that is in progress where Client has defaulted on any payment term or other terms and conditions. In the event of such suspension, CN will not be required to deliver the "partly completed" work products or any portion thereof to the Client.

Title to Work. All software, systems, programs, techniques, and specifications, and other materials owned by CN prior to execution of this Agreement used by CN in conjunction with Client services, shall continue to belong exclusively to CN whether or not they were specifically adapted by CN for use by Client. In order to support the mission of Connected Nation, Inc., a 501(c)(3) charitable organization, Client agrees that CN may utilize all information received from Client for its charitable purposes as long as all information is publicly displayed in the aggregate and no confidential information is disclosed.

Termination of the Agreement. Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement if they give the other party thirty (30) days' written notice. In the event of such termination, Client shall pay CN the total project price as outlined in Attachment A.

Confidentiality. Neither party shall divulge any Confidential Information or Proprietary Information pertaining to the business, trade secrets, and/or Confidential Information or Proprietary Information of the other party without written consent by the other party.

Delays. CN shall not be liable for delays in Work completion caused by additions to the Work, labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unanticipated weather conditions, or other causes beyond CN's control.

Limitation of Liability. CN's liability shall be limited liability found as a result of the wanton or malicious misconduct of employees performing services under this agreement. The total, aggregate award of damages arising out of such liability shall not exceed the total amount due CN under this agreement. CN shall not be responsible for any damages that result from inaccuracies in data provided to them by Client. Under no circumstances shall CN be responsible for lost profits, damages or other unique, consequential or indirect damages to the Client for any cause whatsoever. Client agrees to hold CN harmless for any inaccuracies in the data made available by the United States Census Bureau and/or the Federal Communications Commission used to fulfill the Scope of Services.

Entire Agreement. This Agreement expresses the full and complete understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous proposals, agreements, representations and understandings, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except in writing signed by each of the parties to the Agreement.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Client: _____

Connected Nation: _____

Signature _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Name _____

Title _____

Title _____

Date _____

Date _____



**City Council
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez

June 11, 2020

Interlocal Agreement for Grant from Denton County for CARES Act Funding

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a resolution approving an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County regarding a grant of Coronavirus Relief Funds pursuant to the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act and authorizing development of an economic development grant program relating to use of said grant funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Denton County has received federal funding under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES" Act) to address and respond to the impact and effects of the COVID-19 Emergency. The County has established a COVID-19 municipality funding program, allowing the County to grant money to municipalities. The use of the Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) is to assist a municipality with its expenditures incurred because of COVID-19 and to potentially fund a local economic relief grant program.

The CRF Funds/Municipal Funds allows for the following uses:

1. Necessary Expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the effect of COVID-19.
2. Were not accounted for the in the most recently approved budget of the municipality, including any amendment
3. Are incurred between March 1, 2020 and December 30, 2020

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The CFR funding calculation is based on the higher of each city's 2019 NCTCOG estimated population (7,260) or 2018 ACS estimated population of (7,944) multiplied by \$55 Per Capita:

$$\begin{array}{r} 7,944 \\ \times \$55 \\ \hline \$436,920 \end{array}$$

Staff is proposing that City request \$75,000 for eligible expenses that the City has already incurred as well as future expenses. Staff is recommending this amount to cover the cost of the following:

- 1.

The remaining \$361,920 the County will be able to utilize for Business Grant Program, specifically for Lake Dallas business. The guidelines for eligibility and application process for such a grant program will need to be established, with any such grant being required to comply with any guidelines and directives issued by the federal government.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution approving an interlocal agreement with Denton County for a grant to the City for Coronavirus Relief Funds and development of an economic development grant program providing for use of such funds.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Interlocal Agreement with Denton County
2. Interlocal Agreement Budget Covid-19 Relief Fund- Compliance Forum
3. Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) Distributions
4. Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 06112020-_____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS,
AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
WITH DENTON COUNTY REGARDING THE GRANT OF CARES ACT
FUNDS; AUTHORIZING DEVELOPMENT OF AN ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM RELATING TO USE OF SUCH
GRANT FUNDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, Denton County (the “County”) has received federal funding under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) to address and respond to the impact and effects of the COVID-19 emergency within Denton County; and

WHEREAS, the Denton County Commissioners Court, under Chapter 381 of the Local Government Code, has established a COVID-19 municipality funding program (the “Municipality Program”), allowing the County to grant money to Denton County cities from the funds received from the U.S. Department of the Treasury (the “Treasury”) under the Coronavirus Relief Fund (“CRF”), as provided for in the CARES Act; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that the use CRF funds to assist municipalities within Denton County with their expenditures incurred due to the effects of COVID-19 and to potentially fund local grant programs are legitimate and lawful uses of the CRF funds. and

WHEREAS, the County has proposed providing a grant to the City of Lake Dallas from the County’s CRF funds (the “Grant”) subject to an interlocal cooperation agreement setting forth the terms and conditions relating to the City’s use of such Grant funds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to enter into the interlocal cooperation agreement with Denton County described above and develop a local economic development grant program from said Grant funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code with Denton County relating to the Grant substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Manager is hereby authorized to proceed with development of an economic development grant program pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to provide assistance to local businesses who have suffered an economic loss resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and resulting business closures, said program to be subject to final approval of the City Council and compliance with guidelines for the use of said funds under the CARES Act and the provisions of the interlocal cooperation agreement with the County.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 11th day of June 2020.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:6/5/2020:116058)

06/03/2020



CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT

Denton County and the City of Lake Dallas

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between Denton County, Texas (the “County”) and the **City of Lake Dallas Texas** (the “Municipality”), pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code, to address the impact of the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus pandemic (“COVID-19”).

GENERAL

1. Coronavirus Relief Fund. The County has received federal funding under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) to address and respond to the impact and effects of the COVID-19 emergency.
2. County Authority. The Resolution of the Denton County, Texas Commissioners Court, under Chapter 381 of the Local Government Code, lawfully establishing a COVID-19 municipality funding program (the “Municipality Program”), allowing the County to grant money to your Municipality, is attached hereto as Attachment A and incorporated by reference herein. Funds were received by the County from the US Department of the Treasury (the “Treasury”) under the Coronavirus Relief Fund (“CRF”), as provided for in the CARES Act. The use of these CRF funds to assist a municipality of the County with their expenditures incurred due to the effects of COVID-19 and to potentially fund a local grant program are legitimate and lawful uses of the CRF funds.
3. Municipality Authority. The Orders of the Municipality, establishing a COVID-19 emergency program or programs, allowing it to make grants of its award, is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. The Municipality represents and warrants that its programs (if the Municipality decides to distribute the Municipal Funds through its own programs) will be in full compliance with Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code.
4. Inspector General Oversight & Recoupment. Section 601(f) provides that the Inspector General of the Treasury shall conduct monitoring and oversight of the receipt, disbursement, and use of CRF funds. If the Inspector General determines that a unit of local government has failed to comply with the use of funds rules (as described herein in Paragraphs 10-16, “Use of Funds”), the amount of CRF funds in noncompliance shall be “booked as a debt of such entity owed to the federal government.” The conditions and restrictions on the use of the CRF funds follows to all

recipients, from the County, to the Municipality, to businesses and individuals that receive such funds.

GRANT

5. **Amount.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the County agrees to grant and transfer to the Municipality the sum of \$436,920 of its CRF funds (“Municipal Funds”).

6. **Separate Bank Account.** The Municipality agrees to deposit these Municipal Funds into a separate, segregated account created solely for holding and disbursing these Municipal Funds. The account must be an interest bearing account and similarly insured and protected in the same manner as the Municipality’s other funds.

7. **Calculation of Municipal Funds.** The initial calculation of the grant amount of funds is based on the higher of the Municipality’s 2019 NCTCOG estimated population (7,260) or 2018 ACS estimated population (7,944), multiplied by \$55.00 per capita (“the Maximum Allocation”). That amount is reduced by:

- a. the excess of the Maximum Allocation minus the budgeted amount of eligible funds (as defined in Paragraph 8(a)), and further reduced by;
- b. the amount of funds redirected and contributed to the County’s programs (e.g., small business, housing and food programs), at the election of the Municipality, which is included in the Municipality’s proposed budget in Paragraph 8(a).

8. **Conditions.** Before receiving Municipal Funds, the Municipality must:

- a. provide the County with a proposed budget, which includes your contribution to the County’s programs (e.g., small business, housing, and food programs), and description of eligible uses of Municipal Funds (“Budget of Expenditures and Description of Intended Uses”). The form to complete your Budget of Expenditures and Description of Intended Uses is attached as Attachment B;
- b. agree to participate in the County’s CRF Compliance Forum (the “Forum”); and
- c. provide a copy of the appropriate Chapter 380 documentation.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MUNICIPALITY

9. The responsibilities of the Municipality are:

- a. to comply with all terms and conditions of the CARES Act;
- b. to use Municipal Funds in compliance with the CARES Act;

- c. to promptly return to the County any Municipal Funds not used;
- d. to participate in the Forum;
- e. to maintain proper and adequate records of its own expenses, including monthly uploads to Dropbox, and supporting documentation of the expenditures, and provide copies of, or access to such, at any time as required by the County;
- f. to maintain proper and adequate records of the expenses of any grantees of Municipal Funds, including monthly uploads to Dropbox, and supporting documentation of the expenditures, and provide copies of, or access to such, at any time as required by the County;
- g. to return the Statement of Compliance Certificate by February 1, 2021;
- h. to cooperate and coordinate with other members in the Forum concerning a federal compliance audit; and
- i. to comply with Chapter 381 and Chapter 380, if applicable.

USE OF FUNDS

10. Amounts paid from the Treasury's Coronavirus Relief Fund are subject to the restrictions outlined in the *Guidance for State, Territorial, Local, and Tribal Governments* (dated April 22, 2020) and set forth in section 601(d) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001 of the CARES Act. See Attachment C, which is incorporated by reference into this agreement.

11. Section 601(d) allows CRF funds/Municipal Funds to cover only those costs that:

- a. are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the effects COVID-19;
- b. were not accounted for in the most recently approved budget [of the Municipality], including any amendments; and
- c. are incurred between March 1, 2020 and December 30, 2020. See *Coronavirus Relief Fund Frequently Asked Questions (Updated as of May 4, 2020)*. See Attachment C.

12. "Necessary Expenditure" Condition. The use of the money is limited to "necessary expenditures." The Treasury intends for broad interpretation of the word "necessary," meaning "reasonably necessary for its intended use in the reasonable judgment of the government officials responsible for spending the Fund payments." The Treasury's standard, reasonable judgment, adopts a subjective, not objective standard. Examples of eligible expenditures include, but are not limited to, payment for certain types of:

- a. medical expenses;
- b. public health expenses;
- c. payroll expenses;
- d. expenses relating to facilitating compliance;
- e. expenses associated with providing economic support in connection with the COVID-19 public health emergency; and
- f. any other COVID-19-related expense reasonably necessary to the function of government.

13. Funds may not be used to fill shortfalls in governmental revenue to cover expenditures that would not otherwise qualify under section 601(d). REVENUE REPLACEMENT IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND IS NOT A PERMISSIBLE USE OF FUNDS.

14. “Due To” Condition. The requirement that expenditures be incurred “due to” the public health emergency created by COVID-19 means that expenditures must be used for actions taken to respond to the public health emergency. These may include expenditures incurred by the Municipality to respond directly to the emergency, as well as expenditures incurred to respond to second-order effects of the emergency (e.g., economic support to those suffering from employment or business interruptions due to COVID-19-related business closures).

15. The Municipality expressly agrees without qualification or exception to adhere and comply with section 601(d) and the accompanying guidelines regarding its spending and uses of the Funds.

16. Return of Unused Funds by Municipality. Any Municipal Funds not spent on eligible expenses before December 30, 2020 must be returned to the County within 30 days after December 30, 2020.

CRF COMPLIANCE FORUM

17. Description. The Forum is a county-wide initiative between the County and all of the Municipalities that have requested upfront funding of the Municipal Funds. It is a single, integrated initiative to mutually benefit all municipalities and the County.

18. Purpose. The Forum shall work for the mutual benefit of the County and the Municipalities, which will promote administrative efficiency, streamline initial compliance measures, and continuing through a potential audit, and foster collaboration between our counties.

19. Benefits. The primary goals of the Forum are to:

- a. provide answers to specific questions (e.g., eligible uses of funds);
- b. provide assistance with documentation guidelines;
- c. reduce noncompliance risk;
- d. reduce administrative burdens;
- e. manage and control the potential federal compliance audit; and
- f. collaborate and integrate grant programs.

REMEDIES

20. Indemnity. To the extent allowable by law, the Municipality shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the County and its officers, commissioners, employees, volunteers, and agents, from any and all costs and expenses, damages, liabilities, demands, causes of action, suits, charges, or legal or administrative proceedings, claims and losses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs, caused by or arising out of any act or omission of the Municipality relating to the terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to any ineligible expenditures.

21. Recoupment. If the County, or its designee, reasonably determines that all or a portion of a Municipality's expenditure of Municipal Funds is an ineligible expenditure, then the Municipality shall immediately reimburse the County in an amount equal to the amount of the ineligible expenditure from funds of the Municipality other than Municipal Funds granted pursuant to this Agreement, and provide to the County evidence of such reimbursement. The Municipality shall have 30 days of receipt of the County's determination of an ineligible expenditure to reimburse the County for such expense. If the Municipality chooses to subsequently grant its Municipal Funds, it shall be responsible for properly tracing and accounting for when, how, why and by whom the expenses were ultimately incurred. This includes the documentation responsibilities listed in Paragraph 9(f-g) above. In the event the County has to enforce this Agreement, it shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred in doing so.

22. Offset. To the extent allowable by law, the County reserves the right in its sole discretion to apply any money, damages or costs incurred as a result of a material breach of this agreement by the Municipality against the future distribution of future tax revenues or receipts from the County to the Municipality.

OTHER

23. Attorney's Fees and Costs. The County shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorney's fees, costs and expenses, from the Municipality in the event the County must

enforce the terms of this Agreement in any way, including, but not limited to, litigation or mediation to the extent allowed by law.

24. Law and Venue. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement, except where clearly superseded by federal law. Venue of any dispute shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Denton County, Texas.

25. No Assignment. The Municipality may not assign this Agreement.

26. Entire Agreement. This Agreement supersedes and constitutes a merger of all prior oral and/or written agreements and understandings of the parties on the subject matter of this Agreement and is binding on the parties and their legal representatives, receivers, executors, successors, agents and assigns.

27. Amendment. Any Amendment of this Agreement must be by written instrument dated and signed by both parties.

28. Severability. No partial invalidity of this Agreement shall affect the remainder unless the public purpose to be served hereby is so greatly diminished thereby as to frustrate the object of this Agreement.

29. Survival. All provisions of this Agreement that impose continuing obligations on the parties, including but not limited to payment, agreement purpose, and confidentiality shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

30. Waiver. No waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing, and such waiver shall not be construed as or implied to be a subsequent waiver of that provision or any other provision.

31. Signature Authority. The signatories hereto represent to each other that they have the full right, power, and authority and have been given any approvals necessary to enter into this Agreement to bind the respective parties for which they sign, and to perform their obligations hereunder, and that the consent of no other parties is needed to fully effectuate this Agreement.

ATTACHMENTS

32. This is a list of attachments and is included with this agreement and incorporated herein, as appropriate:

1. Attachment A: Chapter 381 Resolutions of the County;
2. Attachment B: Form Budget of Expenditures and Description of Intended Uses;
3. Attachment C: CRF Guidelines, Regulations (including statute, FAQs, and Guidance).

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Andy Eads, County Judge

Date

Attest:

County Clerk

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

By: _____
Mayor or City Manager

Printed Name

Printed Title

Date

Attest:

City Secretary

Hugh Coleman
Precinct 1

Ron Marchant
Precinct 2



Bobbie J. Mitchell
Precinct 3

Dianne Edmondson
Precinct 4

Denton County Commissioners Court
County Judge Andy Eads

MEMORANDUM

To: All Denton County Mayors

From: Denton County Commissioners Court

Date: May 29, 2020

Re: COVID-19 Relief Funds – CRF Compliance Forum

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide you with an explanation of the Denton County *CRF Compliance Forum* (the Forum) relating to the disbursement of funds to your municipality (“Municipal Funds”) from the Coronavirus Relief Fund (“CRF”).

Description

The Alliance will consist of representatives from both the County and each municipality electing an upfront allotment of Municipal Funds.

The Alliance will act as a single, integrated program in which everyone works together, rather than separately. The intension of the Alliance is to benefit everyone mutually.

The work of the Alliance will commence immediately and will end upon the completion of the Treasury compliance audit.

Purpose

The purpose of the Alliance is to promote administrative efficiency, streamline initial compliance measures, continue coordination through a potential audit, and foster collaboration between our cities and County.

A highly collaborative, organized effort will ease the administrative burdens and costs of complying with the CRF regulations. The Forum will establish a framework for tracking and accounting for the disbursements and spending.

Identify funds not likely to be expended so they can be reallocated to other Denton County programs.

Benefits

The Forum will help provide answers to ongoing issues and specific questions (e.g., eligible uses of funds).

The Forum will also assist with documentation and retention of eligible expenses, both of which should reduce overall noncompliance risk. Our efforts on the front-end is a much better way to prepare for and manage a U.S. Treasury compliance audit.

A collaborative effort will also help strategically allocate funds to the areas and industries in most need, avoiding duplicative efforts.

Forum Overview

Why is this necessary? Two important reasons. First, the CRF guidelines are new, and there is a reasonable amount of uncertainty about some of the specifics. We would prefer a unified understanding of the guidelines. Second, the U.S. Treasury has the ability, under the CRF regulations, to recoup (clawback) any funds not used, or used for ineligible purposes.

What are we asking for from our cities? Your commitment to work together. An appointed person from each municipality joins the Forum and participates in monthly meetings to address and communicate ongoing concerns.

C: Monica Latin, Bruce Hendrick, Ted Harrington
of Carrington, Coleman Sloman & Blumenthal, L.L.P.



Denton County Coronavirus Relief Fund
Municipality Disbursements

Certification
(Statement of Compliance)

Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement, CARES Act, and applicable Treasury Guidance regarding the Coronavirus Relief Fund, I hereby submit this Certification that all funds received by the municipality from the County ("Municipal Funds"), were used in compliance with the required guidelines.

I further submit, along with this Certification, all appropriate and necessary supporting documentation, including any explanations of expenses, accounting for all Municipal Funds received.

I submit this Certification, along with the accompanying documentation, which together constitute the Statement of Compliance, as conclusive evidence that the municipality used its Municipal Funds in eligible uses as set forth by the Coronavirus Relief Fund requirements.

Signature of Responsible Person

Date

Please complete the Certification and return it to Shannon Joski, Denton County Director of Administration at crfcitygrants@dentoncounty.com by February 1, 2021.



DENTON COUNTY CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND
Disbursement of Municipal Funds to Municipality

Acknowledgement

I hereby acknowledge the intention in good faith, on behalf of my municipality, to participate in the CRF Compliance Forum. This acknowledgement does not constitute a legally binding commitment.

Name of City Participant

Signature of Municipal Official

Date

Please complete the acknowledgement and return it to Shannon Joski, Denton County Director of Administration at crfcitygrants@dentoncounty.com as soon as possible.

MEMORANDUM

To: All Denton County Mayors

From: Denton County Commissioners Court

Date: May 29, 2020

Re: COVID-19 Relief Funds – Next Steps

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide you with our proposed guidance and timetable on our next steps, in order to receive your allocated disbursement from the Coronavirus Relief Fund (“Municipal Funds”).

NEXT STEPS

- (1) Paperwork. Please review all of the materials included in this package. If you have questions, please call the County Judge’s office at (940-349-2820) or email Shannon Joski at crfcitygrants@dentoncounty.com.
- (2) Acknowledgment. Please sign, date and return the Acknowledgement (included) to confirm your willingness to participate in the CRF Compliance Forum.
- (3) Request for Information. Please respond to our request for information. In advance of funding, we are requesting each municipality to provide us with the following: (a) a budget for the use of the Municipal Funds (the “Budget of Expenditures and Description of Eligible Uses”) and (b) a copy of your resolutions, if any, approving Economic Development Programs contemplating the use of Municipal Funds under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 380. Upon receipt of these materials, we shall immediately review them for compliance.
- (4) Interlocal Agreement (ILA). Please sign the attached ILA between the County and City and return it to the County.
- (5) Funding. Once we receive the signed documents and requested information and it is determined to be acceptable, we shall, as quickly as possible, transfer the agreed-upon funds to you.
- (6) CRF Compliance Forum. See attached copy of the Memorandum presented in our May 22nd meeting.

TIMETABLE

Following is our proposed timetable for the above steps.

Commissioners Court Approval:	May 29, 2020
Return Acknowledgement:	As soon as possible
Return Requested Information:	As soon as possible
Begin Funding:	Timely, upon receipt of Requested Information
Begin Forum Meetings	June 17, 2020

Thank you in advance for your cooperation. We look forward to working together to make the rollout of these funds a huge success to our communities. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact your County Commissioner or the County Judge's Office.

C: Monica Latin, Bruce Hendrick and Ted Harrington
of Carrington Coleman, Sloman & Blumenthal, LLP



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager

June 11, 2020

Revising the Declaration of Local Disaster Issued by the Mayor

DESCRIPTION:

Consider, discuss, and take appropriate action on a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, modifying the Declaration of Local Disaster adopted pursuant to Resolution 05142020-15 and orders related thereto.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

At the May 28, 2020, the City Council approved Resolution No. 05142020-15 extending and modifying the City's local disaster declaration relating to measures to be taken to address the COVID-19 pandemic, including the adoption of certain restrictions designed to blunt the spread of the virus within the City. On June 3, 2020, Governor Abbott issued Executive Order GA-26 implementing "Phase 3" of the Opening Texas program. Executive Order GA-26 modifies or removes the restrictions previously imposed on the operation of non-essential businesses and other activities within the state. Executive Order GA-26 continues to preempt to a great extent local orders that conflict with Executive Order GA-26.

Section 2.I. "Peddlers and Solicitors" of Resolution No. 05282020-suspends the issuance of permits and licenses pursuant to the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 78 for peddlers and solicitors. This suspension was implemented as a precautionary procedure to minimize the spreading of COVID-19 to staff and the public. In light of the removal of many restrictions on the operation of business with the state set out in Executive Order GA-26, staff recommends that the prohibition on issuance of peddler and solicitor permits be repealed.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a Resolution modifying the Declaration of Local Disaster adopted pursuant to Resolution No. 05142020-15 and orders related thereto to repeal the suspension of issuance of peddler and solicitor permits.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. 05282020-15

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THE DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER ADOPTED PURSUANT TO RESOLUTION NO. 03192020-01 AS EXTENDED AND MODIFIED BY RESOLUTION NO. 05142020-15 AND ORDERS RELATED THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2020, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas adopted Resolution No. 03162020-001, renewing, extending, and amending the declaration and orders issued by the Mayor dated March 17, 2020, relating to measures to be taken to slow the spread of the COVID-19 virus; and

WHEREAS, on May 14, 2020, pursuant to Resolution No. 05142020-15, the City Council extended and modified the local disaster declaration and orders related thereto; and

WHEREAS, on June 3, 2020, the Governor of the State of Texas issued Executive Order GA-26 setting forth the steps for Phase 3 for reopening business, government, and other social gatherings within the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, in light of the directives issues by the Governor pursuant to Executive Order GA-26, the City Council finds that the need to continue to prohibit businesses and others from conducting business through door to door solicitation should be allowed to recommence and that it is in the public interest to modify its prior orders to repeal the suspension of the issuance of peddler and solicitor permits.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The suspension of the issuance of permits and licenses pursuant to the Lake Dallas Municipal Code Chapter 78 “Peddlers and Solicitors” set forth in Section 2.G. of Resolution No. 05142020-15 is hereby repealed effective immediately.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11TH DAY OF JUNE 2020.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:6/5/2020:116063)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Maria Fernandez, Court Administrator

June 11, 2020

Municipal Court Department Presentation

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Lake Dallas Municipal Court Department's accomplishments for the current fiscal year and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

This is a report to discuss the accomplishments, and challenges of the Municipal Court Department for FY 2019-2020, and goals for FY 2020-2021.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, discussion only.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

No action, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

PowerPoint



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent

June 11, 2020

Public Works Department's Accomplishments and Goals

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Public Works Department's accomplishments, challenges and goals for the upcoming fiscal year.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

This is a report to discuss the accomplishments, and challenges of the Public Works Department for FY 2019-2020, and goals for FY 2020-2021.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Public Works Presentation



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez, Finance Director

June 11, 2020

Budget Workshop

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-20 Revenue and Year End Projections and the Proposed Revenues for FY 2020-21.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this item is to provide the City Council with revenue trending for fiscal year (FY) 2019-20, and proposed revenues for fiscal year (FY) 2020-21.

Section 7.02 of the City Charter requires the City Manager to submit the proposed budget to the City Council and the City Secretary on or before the fifth day of August, unless the City Council has granted an extension. Below is the proposed calendar of dates that staff is planning to hold budget workshops, public hearings and adoption of the budget.

June 11	Budget Workshop (Revenue Projections & Proposed for Next Fiscal Year)
June 25	Budget Workshop (Expenditures Projects & Proposed for Next Fiscal Year)
July 09	Budget Workshop (Special Revenue Funds & Capital Improvement Funds)
July 20	Proposed Budget Sent to City Council and Filed with Clerks Office
July 23	Budget Workshop (Proposed Budget)
August 13	Budget Workshop (Proposed Budget)
August 13	Public Hearing on Tax Rate
August 13	Public Hearing on Budget
August 20	Adoption of Tax Rate and Budget (Special Called Meeting)

August 24 Last Possible Day to adopt tax rate that would exceed Voter Approval Rate, but does not exceed De Minimis Rate

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

FY 2019-20 Proposed Budget will contain the projected revenues for the City.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only

ATTACHMENT(S):

None